A Study of the Doctrine and Covenants

John William Fitzgerald
Brigham Young University - Provo

Follow this and additional works at: https://scholarsarchive.byu.edu/etd

Part of the History of Religion Commons, Linguistics Commons, Mormon Studies Commons, and the Religious Thought, Theology and Philosophy of Religion Commons

BYU ScholarsArchive Citation

This Thesis is brought to you for free and open access by BYU ScholarsArchive. It has been accepted for inclusion in Theses and Dissertations by an authorized administrator of BYU ScholarsArchive. For more information, please contact scholarsarchive@byu.edu, ellen_amatangelo@byu.edu.
A STUDY OF
THE DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS

A THESIS SUBMITTED TO
THE DIVISION OF RELIGION
OF
BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY
IN PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENTS FOR
THE DEGREE OF
MASTER OF SCIENCE

BY
JOHN WILLIAM FITZGERALD
1940
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The writer gives special acknowledgment and sincere appreciation to Dean Asael C. Lambert of Brigham Young University, for his helpful suggestions, his careful and constructive criticism during the full course of the preparation of this thesis.

The writer is grateful to Professors Russel B. Swensen, Sidney B. Sperry, and Ariel S. Ballif for reading certain parts of the manuscript and for giving helpful suggestions for its improvement.

The writer appreciates the kindness of Professor Wilford M. Poulson for the help he gave the writer in obtaining a corrected copy of Putnam and McGregor's verbatim copy of A Book of Commandments.

Appreciation is extended to the following: Mr. Alvin Smith and Mr. A. William Lund of the Church Historian's Office, without whose cooperation the study could not have been done.

The writer is grateful to "Grandma" Forbush, of Union, Utah, for her kindness in loaning the writer an 1835 and an 1852 edition of The Doctrine And Covenants.

The writer expresses his gratitude to his wife, Mary Elsie Barr Fitzgerald. Her constant aid and encouragement have been an inspiration.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHAPTER</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Statement and Limits of the Problem........ 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Significance of the Study.................... 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Limitation of Data and Procedure Used........ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>Introduction to Part One.................... 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Title Pages and Descriptions of the Various editions of The Doctrine and Covenants........ 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>List of Editions of The Doctrine And Covenants and date of their respective printings........ 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Preface to the First Edition of The Doctrine And Covenants........ 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Preface to the First English Edition of The Doctrine And Covenants........ 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Section on Marriage............................ 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Assembly................................ 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>Introduction to Part Two.................... 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Copies of Introductions to Sections in 1835, 1852, 1876 and 1921 editions of The Doctrine And Covenants........ 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Table Giving Section Numbers of the Corresponding Sections in the Four Editions Mentioned Above........ 231</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy of Material Containing Changes</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taken From <em>A Book of Commandments</em> and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the 1921 Edition of *The Doctrine and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covenants*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table Containing a List of the Numbers</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the Corresponding Chapters and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sections in the Above two Volumes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy of Introductions to Chapters in</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>A Book of Commandments</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summary and Conclusions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPENDIX I</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBLIOGRAPHY</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix II</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER I

Statement of the Problem

The general topic of this thesis is the changes that have occurred in The Doctrine and Covenants through its various editions, beginning with A Book of Commandments which was printed in 1833, to the 1937 edition of The Doctrine and Covenants.

Limits of the Problem

For purposes of this study, the problem has been limited to the following tasks:

1. A description of each edition of The Doctrine and Covenants, giving title page, general description, measurements and any other identifying characteristics of each one of the several editions.

2. A comparison of the introductions that appear before each section in each of the editions issued in 1835, 1852, 1876 and 1921.

3. A careful comparison of the sixty-five chapters contained in A Book of Commandments, with corresponding sections in the 1921 edition of The Doctrine and Covenants to show changes in wording and meaning.¹

¹. See Introduction to Part Three.
The writer has given no special consideration to changes in punctuation or in footnotes that have occurred in the various editions, or to any revelations that were received by the Prophet Joseph Smith or by any of his successors which do not appear in any edition of The Doctrine and Covenants.  

It is not within the scope of this study to make any detailed comments or explanations as to why any particular change or changes in wording or meaning in The Doctrine and Covenants took place; that point is left to anyone who cares to pursue the subject further.

General statements, setting forth the writer's opinion concerning certain changes, are given in the conclusions.

No consideration has been given, in this study, to any foreign language edition of The Doctrine and Covenants.

Significance of the Study

The writer thinks that this study is significant.

1. To the writer's knowledge no literature or complete body of information is extant concerning the problem with which this study deals.

2. The original copies of the early editions of The Doctrine and Covenants are becoming more scarce as

2. Proof of the existence of such revelations is provided by the verbal statement of Elder Joseph Fielding Smith, Historian of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, to the writer.
time goes on, and definite means of identification will become increasingly important.

3. This study marks the starting point from which further studies in this field can be developed.

Sources of Data

The sources of data that were used in the preparation of this study were the following:

1. Valid copies of the various editions of The Doctrine and Covenants.

2. Putnam and McGregor's verbatim copy of A Book Of Commandments. (The date and where it was published are not known to the writer.)

Limitations of Data and Procedure Used

There are materials in this study which were copied directly from the original printed editions, where certain editions of The Doctrine and Covenants are listed as the same edition more than once, yet appear with different dates. The writer was not able to learn the reason for this listing.3

A certain complete list of the editions which the writer understands have been printed by The Church of

3. Historians of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints could give the writer no explanation of the above question.
Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints since 1834, could not be found by the writer. It is possible that there may be one or more editions not mentioned or described in this study.

An original copy of *A Book of Commandments* was not available, so a verbatim copy by Putnam and McGregor was used. This copy, the writer understands, is essentially correct.\(^4\)

Valid copies of all editions described in this thesis were examined personally by the writer. However, the large amount of detail that is contained in this study precludes perfection. But through much checking, the writer believes that errors in the writer's work have been reduced to a minimum.

\(^4\) Verbal opinions of Professor Wilford M. Poulson, Brigham Young University, and Mr. Alvin Smith, Assistant Historian, Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints.
PART I
CHAPTER II

Introduction to Part One

Part One of this study endeavors to give a complete description of all the editions of the *Doctrine and Covenants* which the writer could obtain.

A copy of the title page of each one of the editions printed up to 1900 is given. There also appears a copy of the title page of the 1921 edition, together with the information that is contained on the reverse side of it.

With the exception of the edition of 1921, which is used for comparisons, all editions printed since 1900 and which the writer examined are described, but the title pages are not exhibited in this study, since the only changes that have occurred in those editions are the date of publication, and perhaps a change in dimensions of the book itself. The writer deemed it unnecessary to give here the title pages of each of the editions from 1900 to 1921, because of the insignificant differences that have occurred in them, as just noted. For the same reason, title pages and contents of all editions issued subsequent to the 1921 edition are not presented in this report.

Footnotes have been used in Part One to make more clear some of the information that is presented in this chapter.
The first title page given here is a copy of the title page of *A Book of Commandments* that was published in part in Zion, Missouri, in 1833. That is the only instance where the revelations that were received, collected and printed were called, *A Book of Commandments*. All revelations contained in *A Book of Commandments* and those received subsequently and printed, are now known as *The Doctrine and Covenants*.

At the close of Part One, certain items are shown, namely, "Preface" to the 1835 edition of *The Doctrine and Covenants*; the "Preface" to the first English edition of the same book; an article on "Marriage," a section which appears in all editions of *The Doctrine and Covenants* from 1835 to 1876, but not thereafter; "General Assembly" which is essentially the minutes of a general assembly of the Church of the Latter Day Saints held on the 17th of August, 1835, and which appears at the close of the 1835 edition. These items are copied verbatim from the sources.

The descriptions of the various editions follow each respective title page.

---

5. See page 77 in this study
The next page contains a copy of the title page of *A Book of Commandments*. The original issue of *A Book of Commandments* contains 160 pages and "LXV" Chapters. Each chapter is divided into verses, and the book is single column throughout. The title page given on the next page is taken from Putnam and McGregor's verbatim copy of the original edition.
A BOOK
OF
COMMANDMENTS
FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE
CHURCH OF CHRIST
ORGANIZED ACCORDING TO LAW, ON THE
6TH OF APRIL, 1830

ZION
PUBLISHED BY W. W. PHELPS & CO.
1833
This is a copy of the title page of the 1835 edition of *The Doctrine and Covenants*.

**DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS**

of

THE CHURCH OF THE

LATTER DAY SAINTS

Carefully Selected

FROM THE REVELATIONS OF GOD

And Compiled By

Joseph Smith, Junior
Oliver Cowdery
Sidney Rigdon
Fredrick G. Williams

Presiding Elders of Said Church

Proprietors

__________________________

__________________________

Kirtland, Ohio

Printed by F. G. Williams & Co.

For The

Proprietors

__________________________

1835
The 1835 edition of *The Doctrine and Covenants* may be described as follows:

The "Preface" occupies pages 3-4. "Lectures on Faith" of which there are seven, occupy page 5 to the upper middle of page 74. The "Preface" and "Lectures" are labeled Part One.

"Covenants and Commandments" occupy pages 75 to the upper middle of page 254. The item "General Assembly" occupies pages 255 to lower middle of page 257. "Covenants and Commandments" covers sections I, to and including CII. These two items are labeled Part Two.

Then follows the "Index," which lists (a) "Lectures on Faith" and (b) "Part Second," under which is listed the pages and titles of the various revelations. This covers pages I-III.

Following the "Index" is "Contents." Under the word "Contents" there appears this statement: "The arrangement of the Lectures supercedes the necessity of any other reference than the Index."

Then follows "Part Second." A capital "A" occurs in the center of the page, and the abbreviations "Sec." and "Par." appear on the right hand side. All subjects beginning with "A" are listed with the section, paragraph and page where each is found. Subjects beginning with "B,"
"C" etc., are similarly given. "Index," "Contents" and "Part Second" cover pages V-XXIII.

Upon page "XXV" which is sandwiched between pages "XVIII" and "XIX" is found "Notes to the Reader." The notes call attention to certain errors in wording on pages 251 and 255 and then give the correct wording. The notes are apparently signed by Oliver Cowdery and Sidney Rigdon, "Pres'ts" and by Thomas Burdick, Warren Parrish, and Silvester Smith, "Clerks." "Notes to the Reader" appears only in the 1835 edition.

This edition measures 6 1/8 x 4 1/8 x 3/4 inches. It contains 257 pages in arabic numerals and XXV pages in the Index. It also contains "Contents" and "Notes to the Reader" as listed above.

Imitation leather over cloth is the binding, which is dark brown in color. "Doctrine And Covenants" appears on the back edge of the outside cover. Page 2, which is the reverse side of the title page contains these words, "Copyright Secured According to Law."

This edition is single column throughout.

---

6. All copies of a particular edition are sure to have the same measurements.

7. When the writer says that a certain edition is bound in a certain manner, for example, "brown cloth" it means that the volume of that edition which the writer examined was bound in that manner and the material was that color. There could have been more than one type of binding and more than one color for any one edition, of course. This explanation will apply throughout the Thesis.
This is a copy of the title page of the 1844 edition of The Doctrine and Covenants.

THE

DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS

OF

THE CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST

OF

LATTER DAY SAINTS

Carefully Selected From the Revelations of God

By Joseph Smith
President of Said Church

Second Edition

Nauvoo, Ill.

1844
The Second American edition of *The Doctrine and Covenants* printed in Nauvoo in 1844 contains 445 pages plus three pages of "Index," which makes a total of 448 pages. The binding is light brown in color; "Doctrine & Covenants" appears in gold letters on a black background one inch square on the back edge of the outside cover.


This edition contains CXI Sections. Section CXI is an account of the martyrdom of Joseph and Hyrum Smith.

The Section on "Marriage" is listed as CIX and, "Of Governments and Laws in General" as Section CX. Section CVIII is the "Appendix."

On the reverse side of the title page the following words and display appear:

-----------------------------------
Entered according to the act of congress in the year 1835
By Joseph Smith
In the clerks office of the district court of Ohio.
-----------------------------------

Note: This edition contains nine more Sections than the 1835 edition.

The measurements are: 6 x 3 3/4 x 1 inches.
This is a copy of the title page of the 1845 edition of The Doctrine and Covenants.

THE

DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS

OF

THE CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST

OF

LATTER DAY SAINTS

Carefully Selected From the Revelations of God

By Joseph Smith

President of Said Church

Third Edition

Nauvoo, Ill.

Printed by John Taylor

1845
The third American edition printed in 1845 is 6 x 3 3/4 x 1 inches. It contains 448 pages. On the back of the title page appears the following:

Entered according to the act of congress, in the year 1845, By N. K. Whitney and George Miller Trustees in trust of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, In the clerks office of the Court of Illinois

This edition is bound in light brown cloth, covered with what appears to be imitation leather. The words, "Doctrine and Covenants" in gold letters in a 1 1/2 x 1 inch rectangle are found on the back edge of the cover.

All other details are the same as the previous, 1844 edition. 8

8. When this statement is made: "This edition is exactly alike," or "the same as" a previous edition, the writer means that after examining the editions mentioned, it is his opinion that the editions mentioned are alike. This explanation will apply throughout the thesis.
This is a copy of the title page of the 1846 edition of The Doctrine and Covenants.

THE

DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS

OF

THE CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST

OF

LATTER DAY SAINTS

Carefully Selected From the Revelations of God

By

Joseph Smith

President of Said Church

Fourth American Edition
Nauvoo, Ill.
Printed By John Taylor

1846
The Fourth American Edition, 1846, is an exact copy of the third, 1845, edition with the exception that the letters "Doctrine And Covenants" appearing on the back edge of the cover are larger and are in a rectangle $1\frac{1}{8} \times 1$ inches.
This is a copy of the title page of the 1845 edition of *The Doctrine and Covenants*.

**THE**

**BOOK**

**OF**

**DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS**

**OF THE**

**CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST**

**OF**

**LATTER DAY SAINTS;**

Selected From the Revelations of God

BY JOSEPH SMITH, PRESIDENT

First European Edition.

LIVERPOOL:

WILFORD WOODRUPP, STANLEY BUILDINGS,

Bath Street.
On the reverse side of the title page of the first
English edition, 1845, the following appears in the center
of the page:

ENTERED AT STATIONER'S HALL

And at the bottom of the same page appears the
following:

LIVERPOOL
PRINTED BY JAMES AND WOODBURN
30 SOUTH CASTLE STREET

Then follows a PREFACE, which is signed by Thomas
Ward and is dated Liverpool, June 14, 1845. It covers
pages a3 to and including page ix. Following the "Preface"
is the "Index" which occupies page xi to the upper middle
of page xxiii.

This edition contains 111 sections, the last four
being labeled as follows: "Appendix" 108, "Marriage"
109, "Of Government and Laws in General" 110, and "The
Martyrdom" 111.

"Lectures on Faith" begins on page B or 1 and
continues to lower middle of page 64. "Commandments"
begin on page 65 and end on page 323. The "Appendix"
takes pages 325 to lower middle of page 336.
This edition is bound in green cloth and measures 7 x 4 1/2 x 3/4 inches. The title "Doctrine and Covenants" appear in gold in a 1 1/2 x 3/4 rectangle on the back edge of the cover.
This is a copy of the title page of the 1849 edition of The Doctrine and Covenants.
The number of pages and sections is the same in this European edition of 1849 as in the first European edition of 1845. The 336 pages of "Lectures" and "Commandments," "Index to Lectures on Faith" and "Index in Order of Date to Part Second" are the same as the English edition of 1845.

The "Preface" that appeared in the First European Edition does not appear in this one.

The binding is black cloth. The measurements are, 6 1/4 x 4 1/4 x 3/4 inches. The title "Doctrine and Covenants" is printed in gold letters in a 1 x 3/4 inches rectangle on the edge of the cover.

On the back of the title page, in the center, appears the following:

"Entered at Stationer's Hall"

And the following appears near the bottom of the same page:

Liverpool

Printed by R. James 39, South Castle Street.

On the page following the one just listed appears the following:

Erratum

In answer to question 4, page 34, read 10th chapter and not 16th chapter.
This is a copy of the title page of the 1852 edition of *The Doctrine and Covenants*.

THE
BOOK
OF
DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS
Of The
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints
Selected From
THE REVELATIONS OF GOD
By Joseph Smith, President

Third European Edition
Stereotyped
Liverpool:
Published by S. W. Richards, 15, Wilton Street.
London:
Sold At The L. D. Saints' Book Depot.
35 Jewin Street
And By All Booksellers

1852
The pages, index, sections and appendix are the same in this 1852 edition as in the previous edition of 1849. The title, "Doctrine and Covenants," appears in the center of the fly leaf.

In the center of the reverse side of the title page is found the following:

"Entered at Stationer's Hall"

At the bottom of the same page appears the following:

W. Bowden, Printer, 5 Bedford Street, Bedford Row, London.

This edition is issued in both black and reddish brown cloth bindings and measures 6 1/4 x 3 3/4 x 3/4 inches. The title "Doctrine and Covenants" appear in gold letters in a 1 1/8 x 3/4 inches rectangle on the back edge of the cover.
This is a copy of the title page of the 1854 edition of *The Doctrine and Covenants*.

THE

BOOK

OF

DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS

Of The

Church Of Jesus Christ Of Latter-Day Saints

Selected From

THE REVELATIONS OF GOD

By Joseph Smith, President

Fourth European Edition

Stereotyped

Liverpool:

Published For Orson Pratt,

By S. W. Richards, 15, Wilton Street.

1854
The printer's name is not given in this English edition of 1854.

The pages, Index, Sections, Appendix, and arrangement of material, is identical with that of the 1852 edition.

It is bound in black cloth and measures 6 1/8 x 3 3/4 x 1 inches.

The title "Doctrine and Covenants" in gold letters on a 1 x 1 inch square appear on the back edge of the cover.
This is a copy of the title page of the 1866 edition of The Doctrine and Covenants.

THE

BOOK

Of

DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS

Of The

Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints

Selected From

THE REVELATIONS OF GOD

By Joseph Smith, President.

Fifth European Edition

Stereotyped

Liverpool:

Published By Brigham Young, Jun., 42, Islington

London:

Sold At The L. D. Saints' Book Depot,

30, Florence Street, Islington.

And By All Booksellers.

_________________________

1866
This European Edition of 1866 is the same in the arrangement of pages, sections, index, and appendix as the fourth, 1854, European Edition. The measurements are the same as the 1854 edition. It is bound in black cloth.
This is a copy of the title page of the 1869 edition of *The Doctrine and Covenants*.

THE

BOOK

Of The

DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS

Of The

Church Of Jesus Christ Of Latter-Day Saints

Selected From

THE REVELATIONS OF GOD

By Joseph Smith, President

Sixth European Edition

Stereotyped

Liverpool

Published by Albert Carrington, 42, Islington

London:

Sold At The L. D. Saints' Book Depot.

20, Bishop's Grove, Islington

And By All Booksellers

1869
This Sixth European, 1869 edition is the same in every detail as the previous Fifth European, 1866 edition, except the cover, which is dark brown instead of black.
This is a copy of the title page of the 1876 edition of *The Doctrine and Covenants*.

The

DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS

Of The

Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, Containing The Revelations

Given To

JOSEPH SMITH, JUN., THE PROPHET,

For The

Building Up Of The Kingdom of God

In The Last Days

Published At The Deseret News Office, Salt Lake City,
Utah Territory,

1876.
The "Index to Lectures on Faith" and the "Contents of the Revelations" appear in the front of the 1876 edition. The page on which the "Index to Lectures on Faith" appears is not numbered. The "Contents of the Revelations" include pages vii-xxxix, and the Revelations are listed chronologically according to date received. These "Contents" give the section and verse and a synopsis of the material contained in each verse. They also give the date when each revelation was given.

This edition contains 448 pages. The "Lectures on Faith" cover pages 1-71 inclusive. The "Commandments" occupy 132 sections and cover pages 72-430. The "Appendix" occupies four sections and includes pages 433-448.

The volume measures 7 3/8 x 4 7/8 x 1 1/8 inches and is bound in stiff black cloth. The title "Doctrine and Covenants" appears in a 1 1/4 x 1 1/8 inch rectangle on the back edge of the cover.

In the center of the reverse side of the title page is recorded the following:

Entered According to Act of Congress, in the year 1876, by David O. Calder
In the Office of the Librarian of Congress, Washington,D.C.

The title "Doctrine and Covenants" appears on the fly leaf.
This is a copy of the title page of the 1879 edition of The Doctrine and Covenants.

The

DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS

Of The

Church Of Jesus Christ Of Latter-Day Saints, Containing The Revelations Given To

JOSEPH SMITH, JUN., THE PROPHET

For The

Building Up Of The Kingdom Of God In The Last Days

Divided Into Verses, With References By ORSON PRATT, SEN.

Electrotype Edition.

LIVERPOOL:

Printed And Published By William Budge, 42, Islington

1879
The "First European Electrotype" edition, 1879, has no table of contents. The index is in the back of the book and is listed alphabetically. There are ten pages of index.

The arrangement of "Lectures on Faith," "Sections," and verses in each section is the same as found in the Salt Lake, 1876, edition. This edition contains 503 pages. Pages 1-75, inclusive, contain the "Lectures on Faith." Pages 76-474 inclusive, contain 132 Sections or "Commandments" and on pages 475-492 appears the "Appendix" containing Sections 133-136. The Index covers pages 493-503.

For the first time in any edition, footnotes appear.

On the back of the title page, in the center appears:

______________________________________________________________

Entered at Stationer's Hall
______________________________________________________________

The title, "Doctrine And Covenants" is printed in gold letters on the back edge of the cover. In this and all subsequent editions the Sections are listed with arabic numbers, but at the top of the pages in this edition the sections are in Roman numerals.

The binding is in black cloth and measures 7 3/8 x 5 1/4 x 1 1/2 inches.
This is a copy of the title page of the 1880 edition of The Doctrine and Covenants.

The

DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS

Of The

Church Of Jesus Christ Of Latter-Day Saints, Containing The Revelations Given To

JOSEPH SMITH, JUN., THE PROPHET,

For The

Building Up Of The Kingdom Of God In The Last Days

Divided Into Verses, With References,

By ORSON PRATT, Sen.

SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH:

Deseret News Company, Printers And Publishers.

1880.
The Salt Lake City 1880 edition contains the same arrangement of Sections, Lectures on Faith, Appendix and verses as the 1879 English, Liverpool edition.

It is bound in stiff black cloth and a small gold stripe goes around the outside of the cover.

It measures 7 3/4 x 5 1/2 x 1 1/2 inches.
This is a copy of the title page of the 1882 edition of The Doctrine and Covenants.

The

DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS

Of The

Church Of Jesus Christ Of Latter-Day Saints, Containing The Revelations

Given To

JOSEPH SMITH, JUN., THE PROPHET,

For The

Building Up Of The Kingdom Of God In

The Last Days

______________________________

Divided Into Verses, With References,

By Orson Pratt, Sen.

______________________________


______________________________

LIVERPOOL:

Printed And Published By Albert Carrington, 42, Islington.

______________________________

1882.
The Second Electrotype 1882 Liverpool edition is the same in every respect as the 1879 Liverpool edition.

It is bound in brown cloth and measures 7 1/4 x 5 1/4 x 1 3/8 inches.
This is a copy of the title page of the 1883 edition of The Doctrine and Covenants.

The

DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS

Of The

Church Of Jesus Christ Of Latter-Day Saints, Containing The Revelations Given To

JOSEPH SMITH, JUN., THE PROPHET,

For The

Building Up Of The Kingdom Of God In The Last Days.

Divided Into Verses, With References, By Orson Pratt, Sen.

Salt Lake City, Utah;

Deseret News Company, Printers And Publishers

1883
This Salt Lake 1883 edition is the same as the Salt Lake 1876 edition.

Measurements are 7 1/4 x 5 3/8 x 1 inches

This edition is bound in very stiff black cloth binding.
This is a copy of the title page of the 1884 edition of The Doctrine and Covenants.

The

DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS

Of The

Church Of Jesus Christ Of Latter-Day Saints, Containing The Revelations Given To

JOSEPH SMITH, JUN., THE PROPHET,

For The

Building Up Of The Kingdom Of God In The Last Days

__________________________
Divided Into Verses, With References,
By Orson Pratt, Sen.

__________________________
Third Electrotype Edition

__________________________
Liverpool;
Printed And Published By John Henry Smith, 42 Islington

__________________________
1884
The 1884 Liverpool third electrotype edition is the same as the first 1879 and second 1882 electrotype editions except that it was printed and published by John Henry Smith.

The Measurements are: 7 3/8 x 5 1/8 x 1 1/4 inches. It is bound in purple cloth.
This is a copy of the title page of the 1886 edition of The Doctrine and Covenants.

The

DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS

Of The

Church Of Jesus Christ Of Latter-Day Saints, Containing The Revelations

Given To

JOSEPH SMITH, JUN., THE PROPHET,

For The

Building Up Of The Kingdom Of God In The Last Days

Divided Into Verses, With References,

By Orson Pratt, Sen.

Salt Lake City, Utah;

Deseret News Company, Printers And Publishers

1886
The Salt Lake edition of 1886 is exactly like the previous Salt Lake edition of 1883.

It is bound in black cloth and measures 6 3/4 x 4 3/8 x 1 inches.
This is a copy of the title page of the 1890 edition of The Doctrine and Covenants.

The
DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS
Of The
Church Of Jesus Christ Of Latter-Day Saints, Containing The Revelations Given To
JOSEPH SMITH, JUN., THE PROPHET,
For The
Building Up Of The Kingdom Of God In The Last Days

Divided Into Verses, With References,
By Orson Pratt, Sen.
Salt Lake City, Utah

Deseret News Company, Printers And Publishers

1890
The 1890 Salt Lake Edition is an exact copy of the previous Salt Lake editions printed after 1876. It is bound in black imitation leather semi-soft binding, and measures 6 1/8 x 4 1/8 x 7/8 inches.

All previous and all subsequent editions have the title on the back edge of the cover.
This is a copy of the title page of the 1891 edition of The Doctrine and Covenants.

The

DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS

Of The

Church Of Jesus Christ Of Latter-Day Saints, Containing The Revelations

Given To

JOSEPH SMITH, JUN., THE PROPHET,

For The

Building Up Of The Kingdom Of God In

The Last Days.

Divided Into Verses, With References,

By Orson Pratt, Sen.

Salt Lake City, Utah:

Deseret News Company, Printers And Publishers.

1891
This 1891 edition is the same as the previous Salt Lake edition. Heavy black cloth binding with title on the front of cover as well as on the back in large gold letters. Measurements are 10 x 7 x 1 3/8 inches.
This is a copy of the title page of the 1891 edition of The Doctrine and Covenants.

The

DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS

Of The

Church Of Jesus Christ Of Latter-Day Saints, Containing The Revelations Given To

JOSEPH SMITH, JUN., THE PROPHET,

For The

Building Up Of The Kingdom Of God In The Last Days.

Divided Into Verses, With References,

By Orson Pratt, Sen.

Third Electrotype Edition

Liverpool:

Printed And Published by Brigham Young Jun. 42. Islington

1891
The 1891, Liverpool edition is labeled the "Third Electrotype Edition." This is obviously a mistake, as the 1884 volume is also designated the "Third Electrotype Edition." Probably the same plates were used in both editions and only the date was changed. This edition is the same as the previous electrotype editions, except it was printed and published by Brigham Young, Jun.

It is bound in black cloth and measures 6 1/2 x 4 3/4 x 1 inch.

9. Verbal opinion of Dr. Sidney B. Sperry of Brigham Young University.
This is a copy of the title page of the 1898 edition of *The Doctrine and Covenants*.

The

**DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS**

Of The

Church Of Jesus Christ Of Latter-Day Saints, Containing The Revelations Given To

JOSEPH SMITH, JUN., THE PROPHET,

For The

Building Up Of The Kingdom Of God In The Last Days

_________________________________

Divided Into Verses, With References By Orson Pratt, Sen.

_________________________________

Fourth Electrotype Edition

_________________________________

Liverpool:

Printed And Published By Rulon S. Wells, 42, Islington.

_________________________________

1898
The 1898 "Fourth Electrotype Edition," Liverpool, is the same as previous electrotype editions except that it was printed and published by Rulon S. Wells.

It is bound in black semi-soft imitation leather, and printed on India paper. The title is printed perpendicularly on the back edge. It measures $6 \frac{3}{4} \times 4 \frac{1}{4} \times 5/8$ inches.
This is a copy of the title page of the 1898 edition of The Doctrine and Covenants.

The

DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS

Of The

Church Of Jesus Christ Of Latter-Day Saints, Containing The Revelations

Given To

JOSEPH SMITH, JUN., THE PROPHET,

For The

Building Up Of The Kingdom Of God In

The Last Days

-------------------

Divided Into Verses, With References,

By Orson Pratt, Sen.

-------------------

Salt Lake City, Utah


-------------------

1898
This Salt Lake 1898 edition is the same as previous Salt Lake editions except that it was printed and published by Geo. Q. Cannon And Sons, Co., Publishers.

It is bound in black cloth and measures 6 3/4 x 4 1/4 x 3/4 inches.
The Salt Lake edition of 1901 is the same as the previous Salt Lake edition. It is bound in black imitation leather and measures 6 3/4 x 4 1/4 x 1 inches.

The Salt Lake 1903 edition is the same as the 1901 Salt Lake edition. It is bound in black cloth and has the same measurements as the 1901 edition.

An undated edition that contains 136 sections, the Lectures on Faith, an Appendix, an Index, but which does not have the Official Declaration in it, was located in the library at Brigham Young University. It is the same as the 1903 edition. It contains 503 pages and is listed here as the 1906 edition.

The Salt Lake edition of 1908 contains 544 pages. A "Concordance" by Joseph B. Keeler, occupying pages 504-542 is found in this edition. On pages 543-544 appears "Official Declaration" which is known as "The Manifesto."

With the above exceptions this edition is the same as the previous Salt Lake editions. It has a semi-soft imitation leather binding and measures 6 5/8 x 4 3/8 x 3/4 inches.

The 1909 Liverpool edition is labeled the "Third Electrotype Edition." This label is probably an error since the 1898 Liverpool edition was labeled the "Fourth Electrotype Edition," and the 1891 and 1884 Liverpool
editions were both labeled the "Third Electrotype edition." This 1909 Liverpool edition is the same as previous electrotype editions, with the exceptions of the error, stated above, and the addition of the following:

"Printed and Published by Charles W. Penrose,

295 Edge Lane."

It is bound in stiff black cloth and measures 7 1/4 x 5 1/4 x 1 1/8 inches.

The 1911 Salt Lake edition could not be located by the writer.

The 1914 edition contains the Lectures on Faith. It also contains 136 sections Official Declaration, an Index, a Condordance by Joseph B. Keeler and the whole volume occupies 542 pages.

The Salt Lake 191810 edition is the same as the 1908 edition with the following exceptions:
The "Concordance" has been enlarged and revised and it covers pages 504-549. The "Official Declaration" covers pages 493-494. It is bound in reddish brown cloth and measures 7 x 4 1/2 x 7/8 inches.

10. This copy of this edition obtained from St. Johns Ward Relief Society, St. Johns, Arizona.
This is a copy of the title page of the 1921 edition of The Doctrine and Covenants.

The

DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS

Of

The Church of Jesus Christ
Of Latter-Day Saints

________________________

Containing Revelations Given to
JOSEPH SMITH, THE PROPHET

With some Additions by his Successors
in the Presidency of the Church

________________________

Published By
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints
Salt Lake City, Utah, U. S. A.
1921
Copyright 1921

By
HEBER J. GRANT
Trustee-in-Trust For
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints
Salt Lake City, Utah, U. S. A.

Certain parts were issued at Zion,
Jackson County, Missouri, in 1833, under the title,
Book of Commandments for the Government of the Church of Christ.

An enlarged compilation was issued at
Kirtland, Ohio, in 1835, under the title,
Doctrine and Covenants of the Church of the Latter-day Saints.

First issued, as divided into chapters and verses
By ORSON PRATT, in
1876

First issued with foot-notes in
1879

First published in double-column pages, with
present chapter headings, revised foot-
note references, and index, in
1921

Il. The above is a copy of the reverse side of the title page of the 1921 edition.
The Salt Lake edition of 1921 contains 312 pages which include the following:

1. A title page.
4. "Abbreviations," on one page, number ix.
5. 136 Sections, from page 1 to the middle of page 256.

In this edition the "Index and Concordance," are enlarged, more footnotes appear and all pages are in double column.

The "Lectures On Faith," which appear in all previous editions since 1835 are omitted in this edition and in all following editions.

The 1921 Salt Lake edition is bound in cloth, real leather or imitation leather and is printed on india paper or ordinary paper. Roman numerals are omitted entirely. The measurements are 7 3/4 x 5 3/4 x 5/8 inches.

The title appears in gold letters on the front and on the edge of the cover.
The Salt Lake 1923 edition is exactly like the 1921 edition. It is bound in blue cloth, with the title on the front of the book and on the back edge. Its measurements are 7 3/4 x 5 3/4 x 5/8 inches.

The 1925, 1928, 1931, 1934, and 1937 editions are all copies of the 1921 edition. Some copies are bound in cloth, and some others are bound in leather or imitation leather.

There have been three regular size editions of The Doctrine and Covenants and The Pearl of Great Price bound in one book, known as a double combination. The three editions were issued in 1921, 1922, and 1925 respectively. The "Doctrine and Covenants" part of the combination is the same as the 1921 edition of the Doctrine and Covenants.

12. The following appears at the bottom of page 312 in the 1921, 1923, and 1925 editions, "Composition, Electrotyping, Printing and binding by the W. B. Conkey Co. Hammond, Ind.

13. Copies of the 1931 and 1934 editions were examined through the courtesy of The Deseret Book Company.
The Book of Mormon, Doctrine and Covenants and The Pearl of Great Price have been bound together into one book, known as a triple combination. It is said that this was done for the first time in 1891. However, a copy of this edition could not be found in the Church Historian's Office. Other editions of the triple combination are listed herewith.

The 1903 edition may be described as follows:

1. The "Doctrine and Covenants" part of the book is labeled "Fifth Electrotype Edition" and was printed and published by Francis M. Lyman, 42 Islington, Liverpool.

2. It is the same as the previous Liverpool editions, the 1879 edition, of The Doctrine and Covenants.

3. It is bound in soft imitation leather.

4. It is printed on India paper.

5. The measurements are 5 x 4 1/4 x 1 1/4 inches.

6. The titles of all three books appear on the back edge of the cover.

7. The same date, 1903, is on the title page of all three books in this combination.

The 1904 edition may be described as follows:

1. This edition was printed in Salt Lake.

2. The arrangement of material is the same as previous Salt Lake editions of The Doctrine and Covenants since 1876.

3. It is bound in soft black leather.

4. The measurements are 6 1/2 x 4 1/4 x 1 3/4 inches.

5. The titles of all three books are on the back edge of the cover.
6. The title page of the Doctrine and Covenants part of the book is not dated; the Book of Mormon title page is dated 1904; and the Pearl of Great Price title page is dated 1902.

The 1906 edition may be described as follows:

1. The Doctrine and Covenants part of this book was printed and published by Heber J. Grant, 10 Holly Road, Fairfield, Liverpool, and is labeled, "Sixth Electrotype Edition."

2. It is the same as the 1903 Liverpool Edition with the exception of the above label.

3. It is bound in soft black leather.

4. The measurements are 6 x 4 x 1 1/4 inches.

5. The titles of all three books are in gold letters on the back edge of the cover.

6. The dates on the title pages of all three books are the same, 1906.

The 1912 edition may be described as follows:

1. The Doctrine and Covenants part of this edition is labeled "Third Electrotype Edition" and was printed and published by Rudger Clawson, 295 Edge Lane, Liverpool, England.

2. It is the same as previous triple combination editions with the exception that the "Official Declaration," known as the "Manifesto" appears between the "Appendix" and the "Index." The above label, "Third Electrotype Edition" is also different.

3. It is bound in soft black imitation leather.

4. It is printed on India paper.

5. The measurements are 6 3/4 x 4 3/4 x 1 inches.

6. The titles are on the back edge of the cover.

7. The dates on the title pages of all three books are the same as the 1912 edition.
The 1921 edition may be described as follows:

1. It was printed in Salt Lake City, Utah.

2. The *Doctrine and Covenants* part of this edition is the same as the single 1921 Salt Lake edition.

3. It is bound in soft imitation leather.

4. It is printed on India paper.

5. The measurements are 7 1/8 x 4 3/4 x 3/4 inches.

6. The titles of all three books are on the front cover and back edge.

7. The same date appears on the title page of all three books.

The 1923, 1929, 1936, and the 1937 editions may be described as follows:

1. They were printed in Salt Lake City, Utah.

2. They are the same in all respects as the 1921 Salt Lake triple combination.
The Double Combinations

A double combination of The Doctrine and Covenants and The Pearl of Great Price, the same size as the 1921 edition, were issued in 1921, 1922 and 1925. The Doctrine and Covenants part of the book is the same as the 1921 single edition of the same book. These combination editions are bound in cloth, imitation or real leather.

The double combination, Vest Pocket edition, of The Doctrine and Covenants and The Pearl of Great Price, was printed in Salt Lake City, Utah, in 1908. The Doctrine and Covenants part of the book is exactly like the 1903 edition. It is bound in soft imitation leather with the titles of both books appearing in gold letters on the front of the book, but only the words, "Doctrine and Covenants" are found on the edge of the cover. It measures 4 1/2 x 2 3/4 x 5/8 inches. It was published by the Deseret Sunday School Union.

A double combination, Vest Pocket edition was printed in Salt Lake City, Utah in 1913. This is the same as the 1908 Vest Pocket edition. All Vest Pocket editions have ribbons attached for book marks.
Vest Pocket Editions

A Vest Pocket Edition, printed in Salt Lake City, has no date. It has the same number of pages, 503, and sections, 136, as does previous editions of The Doctrine and Covenants from 1876. This edition does not have the "Manifesto" in it, so the writer assumes it was printed before 1908, which was the year that the above mentioned "Manifesto" was printed in The Doctrine and Covenants.

This edition is bound in soft imitation leather with the title on the front and on the back outside edge of the cover. It was printed on india paper. It measures 4 1/2 x 2 3/4 x 1/2 inches. It was published by the Deseret Sunday School Union.

The Vest Pocket Editions printed in Salt Lake City in 1905, 1908, and 1913 are identical in every respect with the vest pocket edition printed by the Deseret Sunday School Union which has no date.
List of Editions of the *Doctrine and Covenants*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of American Editions</th>
<th>Date of English Editions</th>
<th>Date of Double Combination</th>
<th>Date of Triple Combination</th>
<th>Date of Double Combination Vest Pocket</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1835</td>
<td>1845</td>
<td>1921 S.L.</td>
<td>1891</td>
<td>No date S.L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1844</td>
<td>1849</td>
<td>1922 S.L.</td>
<td>1903 Eng.</td>
<td>1905 S.L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1845</td>
<td>1852</td>
<td>1925 S.L.</td>
<td>1904 S.L.</td>
<td>1908 S.L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1846</td>
<td>1854</td>
<td></td>
<td>1906 Eng.</td>
<td>1912 Eng.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876</td>
<td>1866</td>
<td></td>
<td>1912 Eng.</td>
<td>1913 S.L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1880</td>
<td>1869</td>
<td></td>
<td>1920 Eng.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1883</td>
<td>1879</td>
<td></td>
<td>1921 S.L.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1886</td>
<td>1882</td>
<td></td>
<td>1923 S.L.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1890</td>
<td>1884</td>
<td></td>
<td>1929 S.L.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1891</td>
<td>1891</td>
<td></td>
<td>1936 S.L.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>1898</td>
<td></td>
<td>1937 S.L.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>1909</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1914</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1918</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 25 12 3 11 4

Grand Total 55

Note: There may be more volumes of the triple combination than are listed here. The writer examined one such volume in which the *Book of Mormon* title page was dated 1920 and the *Doctrine and Covenants* and the *Pearl of Great Price* were both dated 1928, on the title pages.

In the above list, "Eng." means those printed in England and "S.L." means those printed in Salt Lake City, Utah.
PREFACE

To the members of the Church of the Latter-Day Saints—

Dear Brethren:

We deem it unnecessary to entertain you with a lengthy preface to the following volume, but merely to say, that it contains in short, the leading items of the religion which we have professed to believe.

The first part of the book will be found to contain a series of Lectures as delivered before a Theological class in this place, and in consequence of their embracing the important doctrine of salvation, we have arranged them into the following work.

The second part contains items or principles for the regulation of the church, as taken from the revelations which have been given since its organization, as well as from former ones.

There may be an aversion in the minds of some against receiving any thing purporting to be articles of religious faith, in consequence of there being so many now extant; but if men believe a system, and profess that it was given by inspiration, certainly, the more intelligently they can present it, the better. It does not make a principle untrue to print it, neither does it make

it true not to print it.

The church viewing this subject to be of importance, appointed, through their servants and delegates the High Council, your servants to select and compile this work. Several reasons might be adduced in favor of this move of the council, but we only add a few words. They knew that the church was evil spoken of in many places—its faith and belief misrepresented, and the way of truth thus subverted. By some it was represented as disbelieving the Bible, by others as being an enemy to all good order and uprightness, and by others as being injurious to the peace of all governments civil and political.

We have, therefore, endeavored to present, though in a few words, our belief, and when we say this, humbly trust, the faith and principles of this society as a body.

We do not present this little volume with any other expectation than that we are to be called to answer to every principle advanced, in that day when the secrets of all hearts will be revealed, and the reward of every man's labor given him.

With sentiments of esteem
and sincere respect, we subscribe
ourselves your brethren in the bonds of the Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Joseph Smith Jr.
Oliver Cowdery
Sidney Rigdon
F. G. Williams

Kirtland, Ohio, February 17, 1835
PREFACE

However the following pages may be received by the public at large, there is still one class to whom they cannot but prove acceptable, even to those believers in the Lord Jesus Christ, who have availed themselves of the privilege afforded in the great scheme of salvation, of becoming the sons and daughters of God. To such we have no doubt the present volume will be very acceptable, and will be regarded by them, in connexion with every other portion of divine truth, as a man of their counsel; and we anticipate the most favorable results as the consequence of this first European edition of the Doctrine and Covenants of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.

There is one important and solemn reflection that cannot escape our minds while penning these lines, which is, that the individual through whose instrumentality the following revelations were given, is no more; that he has passed beyond the vail, and that not by the ordinary course of nature, but by violence of an infuriated mob; and that in the boasted land of freedom and equal rights he has fallen a MARTYR to the principles he taught, and has sealed his testimony with his blood.

15. Appears in the first English edition, 1845, only.
By many who are filled with prejudice in favour of their own peculiar religious opinions, and who have banished from their minds every vestige of what was once the life and vital principle of Christianity, it may be considered the height of fanaticism to publish in the present age, a work professing to contain revelations from the God of Heaven; but we would remind such, that though in their opinion the age of miracles, of gifts, and of revelations is past, and those manifestations of the presence and power of the Comforter, which made the ancient saints rejoice, are but as a tale that is told, yet assurably as the Lord hath spoken of the tremendous judgments which shall characterize the last days, so certainly will be manifest the unchangeableness of his character, and prove himself the same to-day, yesterday, and forever.

Moreover there is one thought that we would suggest, which is, that among the many signs of the last days, one most unerring will be that the Lord will raise up a peculiar people to himself, who, amid the confusion of religious systems extant, shall know for themselves the truths of God, and that they have entered into covenant with the Most High.

But let no one suppose that such a people would receive the approbation of the world, or that the
religious portions of the community would bid them "hail"; but, on the contrary their reception would be such as it has ever been—the hostility of the multitude; and while labouring for the salvation of the human family, their experience would teach them, as in days of old, not to count their lives as dear unto them, so that they might finish their course with joy.

That God has raised up such a people we unhesitatingly assert, and the Spirit of truth in the hearts of thousands bears witness of the fact, while their treatment from the world, religious or profane, has furnished a lasting testimony that time nor eternity will ever obliterate. Thousands driven from their homes, the scenes of their industry and labor, spoiled of all things, and exposed to the rigors of winter, or to men more cruel than the elements, numbers perishing by the bayonet or the ball, or lingering within the walls of prisons, testify to the undying enmity which the Prince of this world and his followers ever cherish against the people of God.

Contemplating, therefore, what the church has had to endure since its organization in the year 1830, we feel abundantly grateful to our Heavenly Father for the position which she at present occupies among the nations, and for the prospects of the future, which through the
faithfulness of him in whom we trust, we can fearlessly anticipate, not looking for our reward here, but trusting by a continuance in well doing, and faithful endurance unto the end, to sit down in the kingdom of our god.

As a portion, then, of the revelations which the Lord has been pleased to give unto his people from time to time, we present this volume to the Church and to the world, praying that the blessing of the Lord may accompany it to the honest in heart, and that multitudes who read its pages may be led to render the obedience of faith, that they may become partakers of that Spirit which will enable them to say of a surety that Jesus is the Lord, and cause them to realize the power and authority to be found only in the church and kingdom of our God, and of his Christ. Amen.

Thomas Ward

Liverpool, June 14, 1845.
SECTION CIX

Marriage

1. According to the custom of all civilized nations, marriage is regulated by laws and ceremonies; therefore, we believe that all marriages in this church of Christ of Latter-day Saints, should be solemnized in a public meeting, or feast, prepared for that purpose; and that the solemnization should be performed by a presiding high priest, high priest, bishop, elder, or priest, not even prohibiting those persons who are desirous to get married, of being married by other authority. We believe that it is not right to prohibit members of this church from marrying out of the church, if it be their determination so to do, but such persons will be considered weak in the faith of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

2. Marriage should be celebrated with prayer and thanksgiving; and at the solemnization, the persons to be married standing together, the man on the right, and the woman on the left, shall be addressed by the person officiating, as he shall be directed by the Holy Spirit; and if there be no legal objections, he shall say, calling each by their names, "You both mutually agree to be each

other's companion, husband and wife, observing the legal rights belonging to this condition; that is, keeping yourselves wholly for each other, and from all others, during your lives." And when they have answered "Yes," he shall pronounce them "husband and wife," in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ, and by virtue of the laws of the country and authority vested in him: "May God add his blessings, and keep you to fulfill your covenants from henceforth and for ever. Amen."

3. The clerk of every church should keep a record of all marriages solemnized in his branch.

4. All legal contracts of marriage made before a person is baptized into this church should be held sacred and fulfilled. Inasmuch as this church of Christ has been reproached with the crime of fornication, and polygamy; we declare that we believe that one man should have one wife; and one woman but one husband, except in case of death, when either is at liberty to marry again. It is not right to persuade a woman to be baptized contrary to the will of her husband; neither is it lawful to influence her to leave her husband. All children are bound by law to obey their parents; and to influence them to embrace any religious faith, or be baptized, or leave their parents without their consent, is unlawful and unjust. We
believe that husbands, parents, and masters, who exercise control over their wives, children, and servants, and prevent them from embracing the truth, will have to answer for that sin.
GENERAL ASSEMBLY

At a General Assembly of the Church of the Latter Day Saints, according to previous notice, held on the 17th of August, 1835, to take into consideration the labors of a certain committee which had been appointed by a General Assembly of September 24, 1834, as follows:

"The Assembly being duly organized, and after transacting certain business of the church, proceeded to appoint a committee to arrange the items of doctrine of Jesus Christ, for the government of his church of the Latter Day Saints, which church was organized and commenced its rise on the 6th day of April, 1830. These items are to be taken from the bible, book of Mormon, and the revelations which have been given to said church up to this date, or shall be until such arrangement is made.

"Elder Samuel H. Smith, for the assembly, moved that presiding elders, Joseph Smith, jr., Oliver Cowdery, Sidney Rigdon and Frederick G. Williams compose said committee. The nomination was seconded by elder Hyrum Smith, whereupon it received the unanimous vote of the assembly. (signed.)

OLIVER COWDERY
ORSON HYDE  clerks."

Wherefore Presidents O. Cowdery and S. Rigdon, proceeded and organized the high council of the church at Kirtland, and Presidents W. W. Phelps and J. Whitmer

17. Appears in the 1835 edition only.
proceeded and organized the high council of the church in Missouri. Bishop Newel K. Whitney proceeded and organized his counsellors of the church in Kirtland, and acting Bishop John Corrill, organized the counsellors of the church in Missouri: and also Presidents Leonard Rich, Levi W. Hancock, Sylvester Smith and Lyman Sherman, organized the council of the seventy; and also, Elder John Gould, acting President, organized the travelling Elders; and also Ira Ames, acting President, organized the Priests; and also Erastus Babbit, acting President organized the Teachers; and also William Burgess, acting President, organized the Deacons; and also Thomas Gates, assisted by John Young, William Cowdery, Andrew H. Aldrich, Job L. Lewis and Oliver Higley, as Presidents of the day, organized the whole assembly. Elder Levi W. Hancock appointed chorister; a hymn was then sung and the services of the day opened by the prayer of President O. Cowdery, and the solemnities of eternity rested upon the audience. Another hymn was sung; after transacting some business for the church the audience adjourned for one hour.

AFTERNOON.--After a hymn was sung, President Cowdery arose and introduced the "Book of doctrine and covenants of the church of the Latter Day Saints," in behalf of the committee: he was followed by President
Rigdon, who explained the manner by which they intended to obtain the voice of the assembly for or against said book: the other two committee, named above, were absent. According to said arrangement W. W. Phelps bore record that the book presented to the assembly, was true. President John Whitmer, also arose, and testified that it was true, and that the lectures were judiciously arranged and compiled, and were profitable for doctrine; whereupon the high council of Kirtland accepted and acknowledged them as the doctrine and covenants of their faith, by a unanimous vote. Elder Levi Jackman, taking the lead of the high council of the church in Missouri, bore testimony that the revelations in said book were true, and the said high council of Missouri accepted and acknowledged them as the doctrine and covenants of their faith, by a unanimous vote.

President W. W. Phelps then read the written testimony of the Twelve, as follows. "The testimony of the witnesses to the book of the Lord's commandments, which he gave to his church through Joseph Smith, jr. who was appointed by the voice of the church for this purpose: we therefore feel willing to bear testimony to all the world of mankind, to every creature upon the face of all the earth, and upon the islands of the sea, that the Lord has
borne record to our souls, through the Holy Ghost shed forth upon us, that these commandments were given by inspiration of God, and are profitable for all men, and are verily true. We give this testimony unto the world, the Lord being our helper: and it is through the grace of God, the Father, and his Son Jesus Christ, that we are permitted to have this privilege of bearing this testimony unto the world, in which we rejoice exceedingly, praying the Lord always, that the children of men may be profited thereby."

Elder Leonard Rich bore record of the truth of the book and the council of the Seventy accepted and acknowledged it as the doctrine and covenants of their faith, by a unanimous vote.

Bishop N. K. Whitney bore record of the truth of the book, and with his counsellors, accepted and acknowledged it as the doctrine and covenants of their faith, by a unanimous vote.

Acting Bishop, John Corrill, bore record of the truth of the book, and with his counsellors, accepted and acknowledged it as the doctrine and covenants of their faith, by a unanimous vote. Acting President, John Gould, gave his testimony in favor of the book, and with the traveling Elders, accepted and acknowledged it as the
doctrine and covenants of their faith, by a unanimous vote.

Ira Ames, acting President of the Priests, gave his testimony in favor of the book, and with the Priests, accepted and acknowledged it as the doctrine and covenants of their faith, by a unanimous vote.

Erastus Babbit, acting President of the Teachers, gave his testimony in favor of the book, and they accepted and acknowledged it as the doctrine and covenants of their faith, by a unanimous vote.

Wm. Burges acting President of the Deacons, bore record of the truth of the book, and they accepted and acknowledged it as the doctrine and covenants of their faith, by a unanimous vote.

The venerable President, Thomas Gates, then bore record of the truth of the book, and with his five silver-headed assistants, and the whole congregation, accepted and acknowledged it as the doctrine and covenants of their faith, by a unanimous vote. The several authorities, and the general assembly, by a unanimous vote, accepted of the labors of the committee.

President W. W. Phelps then read an article on Marriage, which was accepted and adopted, and ordered to be printed in said book, by a unanimous vote.
President O. Cowdery then read an article on "governments and laws in general," which was accepted and adopted, and ordered to be printed in said book, by a unanimous vote.

A hymn was then sung. President S. Rigdon returned thanks after which the assembly was blessed by the Presidency, with uplifted hands, and dismissed.

THOMAS BURDICK, )
WARREN PARRISH, ) Clerks.
SYLVESTER SMITH, )
PART II
CHAPTER III

Introduction to Part Two

Part Two of this study is a record of the introductions to corresponding sections of the Doctrine and Covenants issued in 1835, 1852, 1876 and 1921.

The number of verses that are contained in each corresponding section in each edition mentioned above, is given, as well as the number of pages covered by each section in each edition under consideration.

Page 86 in this part of the study contains the introduction to corresponding sections in the 1835 and 1852 editions. Page 87 contains the introductions to corresponding sections in the 1876 edition; page 88 presents the introduction to corresponding sections in the 1921 edition.

The pattern set by the writer in the three pages listed above is followed throughout Part Two. Each three pages contain introductions to corresponding sections in the editions mentioned in the first paragraph on this page.

It is the writer's opinion that this technique will facilitate the comparison of the introductions to corresponding sections in the editions mentioned here.
The corresponding sections of the four editions compared in this chapter of the thesis appear in tabular form at the end of Part Two.
1835 Edition

"Part Second"

SECTION I
(Contains 8 verses. Begins top of page 75, ends middle of page 77. Single column.) (Whole book is single column.)

SECTION II
(Lower middle of page 77 to lower middle of page 82. 27 verses.) (Verses 7, 8, 18 are in italics.)

1852 Edition

SECTION I
The covenants and Commands of the Lord to his servants of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.

(Begins top page 65 to upper middle of page 68. 8 verses.) (The entire book is single column.)

SECTION II
(Upper middle of page 68 to lower middle of page 74. 26 verses.) (The first sentence of verses 6, 8, 18 are in italics.)
1876 Edition

SECTION I

The Covenants and Commandments of the Lord, to his servants of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.

(Pages 72-75 inclusive. 39 verses. Entire book is single column.)

SECTION XX

Revelation on Church Government, given through Joseph, the Prophet, in April, 1830.

(Top page 112 to bottom page 119. 84 verses. Verses 37, 38, 68: the first sentence in each of the before mentioned verses are in italics.)
SECTION 1.

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith, the Prophet, during a special conference of Elders of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, held at Hiram, Ohio, November 1, 1831. Many revelations had been received from the Lord prior to this time: and the compilation of these for publication in book form was one of the principal subjects passed upon at the conference. See History of the Church, Vol. 1, page 222. This section constitutes the Lord's Preface to the Doctrines, covenants, and commandments given in this dispensation.—Proclamation of warning and commandment to the Church and to the inhabitants of the earth at large—The authority of the Priesthood in this dispensation attested—Second advent of the Lord Jesus Christ foretold—Authenticity of the Book of Mormon affirmed.

(Top page 1 to bottom page 3. 39 verses. Entire book double column.)

SECTION 20.

REVELATION on Church Organization and Government, given through Joseph Smith, the Prophet, April, 1830. Preceding his record of this revelation the Prophet wrote: We obtained of Him (Jesus Christ) the following, by the spirit of prophecy and revelation; which not only gave us much information, but also pointed out to us the precise day upon which, according to his will and commandment, we should proceed to organize his Church once more here upon the earth.—The Lord again attests the genuineness of the Book of Mormon—He gives commandment respecting baptism— Defines the functions of the several offices in the Priesthood— Specifies the duties of members— Prescribes the mode of baptism, and of administering the sacrament of bread and wine—Directs the keeping of records of Church membership.

(Near bottom page 29 to near top page 35—84 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION III
ON PRIESTHOOD
(Lower middle of page 82 to top of page 89. 44 verses.)

SECTION IV
A revelation given the 22nd and 23rd of Sept. 1832,
ON PRIESTHOOD
(Near top of page 89, ends near bottom of page 95. 23 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION III
(Lower middle of page 74 to near bottom of page 82. 44 verses.)

SECTION IV
A Revelation given the 22nd and 23rd of September, 1832.
(Top page 83 to near bottom page 91. 24 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION CVII

A Revelation through Joseph, the Prophet, given at
Kirtland, Ohio, on Priesthood; the fore part, or the
first fifty-eight verses, being given March 28th, 1835;
the other items were revealed at sundry times.

(Upper middle page 350 to lower middle page 359. 100
verses.)

SECTION LXXXIV

A Revelation, given through Joseph, the Prophet, at
Kirtland, Geauga County, Ohio, the 22nd and 23rd of
September, 1832.

(Upper middle page 265 to middle page 275. 120 verses.)
SECTION 107

REVELATION on Priesthood, given through Joseph Smith, the Prophet, at Kirtland, Ohio, dated March 28, 1835. On the date named the Twelve met in council, confessing their individual weaknesses and shortcomings, expressing repentance and seeking the further guidance of the Lord. They were about to separate on missions to districts assigned. See History of the Church, Vol. 2, p. 209—Distinction between the Aaronic and the Melchizedek Priesthoods. The right of presidency belongs to the Melchizedek Priesthood—High authority of the Presidency of the High Priesthood—The Bishopric as the Presidency of the Aaronic Priesthood—Duties of the several quorums and of the presiding officers thereof.—The Twelve constitute the Traveling Presiding High Council—The Twelve to ordain evangelical ministers, or Patriarchs. Descent of the patriarchal order from Adam to Noah—Bishops to be chosen from the High Priesthood unless literal descendants of Aaron are made known—The order of Church tribunals—no one in the Church exempt from accountability.

(Lower middle page 191 to near bottom page 197. 100 verses.)

SECTION 84

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith, the Prophet, at Kirtland, Ohio, September 22 and 23, 1832. During the month of September, Elders had begun to return from their missions in the eastern States, and to make reports of their labors. It was while they were together in this season of joy that the following communication was received. The Prophet designates it as a Revelation on Priesthood. See History of the Church, Vol. 1, p. 286—A temple to be built in the land of Zion during this generation—The line of the Holy Priesthood from Moses back to Adam—Relation between the Holy Priesthood and the Lesser Priesthood—Bearers of these two Priesthoods called the sons of Moses and of Aaron respectively—Blessings and privileges of those who attain to these Priesthoods—The bondage of sin—The new and everlasting covenant—Gifts of the spirit specified—The Lord calls his servants friends—Missionary service imperative—Plagues impending because of wickedness.

(Upper middle page 135 to middle page 142. 120 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION V

Minutes of the organization of the High Council of the Church of Christ of Latter Day Saints, Kirtland, February 17, 1834.

(Lower bottom of page 95 to bottom of page 98. 15 verses. Names in verse 15 are in double column.)

SECTION VI

Revelation explaining the parable of the wheat and the tares. December 6, 1832. ON PRIESTHOOD

(Top of page 99 to bottom of page 99. 4 verses.)

SECTION VII

Revelation given December 27, 1832.

(Top page 100 to bottom of page 108. 46 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION V

Minutes of the organization of the High Council of the Church of Christ of Latter-day Saints. Kirtland, February 17, 1834.

(Near bottom page 91 to bottom page 95. 15 verses. Names on page 95 in single column.)

SECTION VI

Revelation explaining the Parable of the Wheat and the Tares, December 6, 1832.

(Top page 96 to near top page 97. 4 verses.)

SECTION VII

Revelation given December 27, 1832.

(Near top page 97 to lower middle page 108. 46 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION CII

Minutes of the Organization of the High Council of the Church of Christ of Latter-day Saints. Kirtland, February 17, 1834.

(Top page 328 to bottom page 332. 34 verses.)

SECTION LXXXVI

Revelation given through Joseph, the Prophet, at Kirtland, Geauga Co., Ohio, Dec. 6, 1832, explaining the Parable of the Wheat and the Tares.

(Upper middle page 277 to middle page 278. 11 verses.)

SECTION LXXXVIII

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Kirtland, Geauga Co., Ohio, December 27th, 1832.

(Lower middle page 279 to bottom page 292. 141 verses.)
1921 Edition

SECTION 102

MINUTES of the organization of the first High Council of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, at Kirtland, Ohio, February 17, 1834.

(Middle page 177 to bottom page 179. 34 verses.)

SECTION 86

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Kirtland, Ohio, December 6, 1832.--Exposition of the Lord's parable concerning the wheat and the tares--Its application to the latter days.

(Lower middle page 143 to middle page 144. 11 verses.)

SECTION 88

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Kirtland, Ohio, December 27, 1832. Designated by the Prophet, the Olive Leaf. See History of the Church vol. 1, p. 302.--Ministrations of the Comforter--The light of truth is the light of Christ--The spirit and the body constitute the soul--Parable of the man sending his servants into the field and visiting them in turn--Search for the truth through study and prayer enjoined--Testimony of the Elders to be followed by that of calamity.--Scenes incident to the Lord's coming--The angels sounding their trumpets in turn as appointed--Duties of the Presidency of the School of the Prophets--The ordinance of washing of feet.

(Near top page 145 to upper middle page 154. 141 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION VIII
Revelation given April, 1829 to Oliver Cowdrey and Joseph Smith jr.

(Top of page 109 to middle of page 111. 16 verses.)

SECTION IX
Revelation given to Joseph Smith, jr. and Oliver Cowdrey July, 1830.

(Middle of page 111 to near bottom of page 112. 7 verses.)

SECTION X
Revelation given in the presence of six elders, in Fayette, New York, September, 1830.

(From near bottom of page 112 to upper middle of page 116. 14 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION VIII
Revelation given April, 1829 to Oliver Cowdrey and Joseph Smith, jun.

(Lower middle page 108 to lower middle page 111. 16 verses.)

SECTION IX
Revelation given to Joseph Smith jun., and Oliver Cowdrey, July, 1830.

(Lower middle page 111 to middle page 113. 7 verses.)

SECTION X
Revelation given in the presence of six elders in Fayette, New York, September, 1830.

(From middle page 113 to bottom of page 117. 14 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION VI
Revelation given to Oliver Cowdery and Joseph Smith, jun., in Harmony, Susquehannah County, Pennsylvania, April, 1829.
(Top page 83 to lower middle page 86. 37 verses.)

SECTION XXIV
Revelation given to Joseph Smith, jun., and Oliver Cowdery, in Harmony, Susquehannah Co. Pennsylvania, July, 1830.
(Near top page 123 to middle page 125. 19 verses.)

SECTION XXIX
Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, in the presence of six elders, in Fayette, New York, September, 1830.
(Near bottom page 131 to bottom page 136. 50 verses.)
SECTION 6

REVELATION given to Joseph Smith the Prophet, and Oliver Cowdery, at Harmony, Pennsylvania, April, 1829. Oliver Cowdery began his labors as scribe, in the translation of the Book of Mormon, April 7, 1829. He had already received a divine manifestation attesting the truth of Joseph's testimony respecting the plates on which was engraved the Book of Mormon record. Joseph inquired of the Lord through the Urim and Thummim and received this response. See History of the Church, Vol. 1, pages 32-35. --Oliver's willingness to serve is commended; and both to him and to Joseph blessings of great import are promised.

(Top page 9 to middle page 11. 37 verses.)

SECTION 24

REVELATION given to Joseph Smith the Prophet, and Oliver Cowdery, at Harmony, Pennsylvania, July, 1830. Though less than four months had elapsed since the Church was organized, persecution had become intense, and the leaders had to seek safety in partial seclusion. See History of the Church, Vol. 1, p. 101--The Lord combines encouragement with reproof--Gives individual commandments to Joseph and Oliver respectively.

(Lower middle page 37 to bottom page 38. 19 verses.)

SECTION 29

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, in the presence of six Elders, at Fayette, New York, September, 1830. This revelation was given some days prior to the conference beginning, September 26, 1830.--The gathering of the elect specified--The imminence of the Lord's advent affirmed--Calamities incident to the sinful state of the world--The Millennium and scenes of judgment to follow--Distinction between the spiritual and temporal creations--Purpose of the mortal probation--The agency of man--The assured redemption of children who die in infancy.

(Near top of page 43 to bottom page 46. 50 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION XI
Revelation given to Joseph Smith Jr., and Sidney Rigdon December, 1830.
(Upper middle of page 116 to near top of page 118. 6 verses.)

SECTION XII
Revelation given January 1831.
(From near top of page 118 to lower middle of page 120. 9 verses.)

SECTION XIII
Revelation given February, 1831.
(From lower middle of page 120 to near bottom of page 125. 23 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION XI
Revelation given to Joseph Smith jun., and Sidney Rigdon, December, 1830.
(Top page 118 to upper middle page 120. 6 verses.)

SECTION XII
Revelation given January, 1831.
(From upper middle page 120 to lower middle page 123. 9 verses. Bottom page 121 M.)

SECTION XIII
Revelation given February, 1831. (From lower middle page 123 to upper middle page 130. 23 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION XXXV

Revelation to Joseph Smith, jun., and Sidney Rigdon, given December, 1830.

(Lower middle page 143 to upper middle page 146. 27 verses.)

SECTION XXXVIII

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Fayette, New York, January 2nd, 1831.

(Top page 148 to bottom page 151. 42 verses.)

SECTION XLII

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Kirtland, Ohio, February 9th, 1831.

(Middle page 156 to near bottom page 164. 93 verses.)
REVELATION given to Joseph Smith the Prophet, and Sidney Rigdon, December, 1830. As a preface to his record of this revelation the Prophet wrote: In December Sidney Rigdon came to inquire of the Lord, and with him came Edward Partridge; the latter was a pattern of piety, and one of the Lord's great men. See History of the Church, vol. 1, p. 128. How men may become sons of God—Sidney is promised that through him the Holy Ghost shall be given, as by the Apostles of old—Directed to assist the Prophet Joseph, and assured of the eventual redemption of Israel.

(Middle page 51 to middle page 53. 27 verses.)

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Fayette, New York, January 2, 1831, at a conference of the Church. Jesus Christ proclaims himself as the Creator—Doom of the wicked depicted—Goodly inheritance promised to the righteous—Definite promise of endowment with power from on high—The riches of eternity extolled—Diligent service required of every member of the Church.

(Middle page 54 to top page 57. 42 verses.)

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Kirtland, Ohio, February 9, 1831 in the presence of twelve Elders, and in fulfilment of the Lord's promise previously made; see Section 38:32. The Prophet specifies this revelation as embracing the law of the Church—Elders commanded to go forth two by two westward, preaching and baptizing, according to the Bible and the Book of Mormon, and according to the latter day revelations already given and to be given—Several commandments comprised in the decalog reiterated—Church members who commit crimes to be handed over to the law of the land—Members required to impart of their substance for the needs of the poor and the building up of the Church—Site of the New Jerusalem to be revealed later—Pride of heart and costly apparel forbidden—The idler denounced—Administration to the afflicted by the laying on of hands of the Elders—Comforting assurance concerning those who die in the Lord—Sexual sin proclaimed against—The fundamental principles of Church discipline. (Upper middle p. 60 to near bottom p. 65.93 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION XIV

A Revelation given February, 1831.

(From near bottom of page 125 to near top of page 128. 8 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION XIV

A Revelation given February, 1831.

(From upper middle of page 130 to upper middle of page 133. 8 verses.)

SECTION XV

Revelation given March 7, 1831.

(From near top of page 128 to middle page 132. 15 verses.)

SECTION XV

Same.

(From upper middle of page 133 to near bottom of page 138. 15 verses.)

(The word "Same" under the section number of the 1852 edition indicates that the introduction to the section is identical with the introduction to the corresponding section in the 1835 edition.)
1876 Edition

SECTION XLIII

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Kirtland, Ohio, February, 1831.

(Near bottom page 164 to near top page 168. 35 verses.)

SECTION XLV

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Kirtland, Ohio, March 7th, 1831.

(Top page 169 to bottom page 175. 75 verses.)
1921 Edition

SECTION 43

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Kirtland, Ohio, in February, 1831. At this time some members of the Church were disturbed by people making false claims as revelators. See History of the Church, Vol. 1, p. 154. First part of the revelation addressed to the Elders of the Church. -- Revelations to the Church given only through the one appointed to receive such-- Elders warned against spurious claims and false teachings of others-- Elders sent forth to teach according to the spirit of revelation and not to be taught in the precepts of men. -- Assurances of the Lord's future advent-- Calamities to precede his coming-- Latter part of the revelation addressed to the nations of the earth-- Warning, proclamation, and commandment.

(Near bottom page 65 to upper middle page 68. 35 verses.)

SECTION 45

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to the Church, at Kirtland, Ohio, March 7, 1831. Prefacing his record of this revelation, the Prophet states that at this age of the Church many false reports and foolish stories were published and circulated, to prevent people from investigating the work or embracing the faith. See History of the Church, Vol. 1, p. 158. -- Jesus Christ the advocate for His people with the Father. -- Blessed state of Enoch and his people-- Prediction made to the disciples in former days cited-- Times of the Gentiles signalized by the light of the Gospel-- In the same generation the times of the Gentiles to be fulfilled-- A desolating sickness named among the many tribulations preceding the coming of the Lord in judgment. -- Significance of the parable of the fig trees and that of the ten virgins-- Gathering of the people from the eastern lands into the Western countries-- Promise of the establishment of the New Jerusalem-- Eventual triumph of Zion.

(Near bottom page 68 to near bottom page 73. 75 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION XVI
Revelation given March, 1831.

(From middle of page 132 to upper middle of page 134. 9 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION XVI
Same.

(From near bottom of page 138 to bottom page 140. 9 verses.)

SECTION XVII

A Revelation given May, 1831.

(From upper middle of page 134 to lower middle of page 136. 8 verses.)

SECTION XVII
Same.

(Top of page 141 to near top page 144. 8 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION XLVI

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Kirtland, Ohio, March 8th, 1831.

(Top page 176 to bottom page 178. 33 verses.)

SECTION L

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Kirtland, Ohio, May, 1831.

(Middle page 183 to upper middle page 187. 46 verses.)
SECTION 46

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to the Church, at Kirtland, Ohio, March 8, 1831. A custom of admitting to the sacrament meetings and other assemblies of the Church only members and earnest investigators had become somewhat general. See History of the Church, Vol. 1, p. 163.--Meetings of the Church to be conducted as the Holy Spirit shall guide--Neither members nor earnest seekers after the truth to be excluded from sacramental services.--Many of the gifts of the Holy Spirit enumerated --Power of discernment promised so that manifestations not inspired by the Spirit of God may be recognized.

(Near bottom page 73 to lower middle page 75. 33 verses.)

SECTION 50

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Kirtland, Ohio, May, 1831. The Prophet states that some of the Elders present did not understand the manifestations of different spirits abroad in the earth, and that this revelation was given in response to his special inquiry on the matter. So-called spiritual phenomena were not uncommon among the members, some of whom claimed to be receiving visions and revelations. See History of the Church Vol. 1, p. 170.--False spirits deceiving the world--Means by which they may be detected--Between their manifestations and those of the Spirit of the Lord there is a difference as between light and darkness.--Special service required of certain Elders--Greater knowledge promised as the people shall grow in grace and truth--The Lord is the Good Shepherd and the Stone of Israel.

(Near bottom page 78 to middle page 81. 46 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION XVIII
Revelation given in Zion
August, 1831.

(From lower middle of
page 135 to near top of
page 140. 15 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION XVIII
Same.

(Near top of page 144
to near bottom page 148.
15 verses.)

SECTION XIX
Revelation given in Zion,
August 1831.

(From near top of page
140 to lower middle of
page 141. 5 verses.)

SECTION XIX
Same.

(From near bottom page
148 to middle page 150.
5 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION LVIII

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, in Zion, in Jackson County, Missouri, August 1st, 1831.

(Middle page 200 to bottom page 205. 65 verses.)

SECTION LIX

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, in Zion, in Jackson County, Missouri, August 7th, 1831.

(Top page 206 to upper middle page 208. 24 verses.)
1921 Edition

SECTION 58

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, in Zion, Jackson County, Missouri, August 1, 1831. On the first Sabbath after the arrival of the Prophet and party in Jackson County, Missouri, a religious service was held and two members were received by baptism. During that week, members of the Colesville branch and others arrived. See History of the Church, vol. 1, p. 190. Many were eager to learn the will of the Lord concerning them in the new place of gathering. Great things to follow, with glory, after much tribulation--Certain duties of the Bishopric--The Bishop is warned--People instructed to observe the laws of the land, and to regard the commandments given through revelation as the laws of the Church--Servants not to be compelled in all things but to be diligent and active--Lands to be purchased in Independence--Some of the people to stay, others to travel in the ministry--Assignment of duty to individual Elders--Those returning to the East to bear record of what they have seen and know concerning the land of Zion--Gathering of the Saints not to be conducted in haste.

(Middle page 90 to middle page 94. 65 verses.)

SECTION 59

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, in Zion, Jackson County, Missouri, August 7, 1831. Preceding his record of this revelation, the Prophet writes descriptively of the land of Zion wherein the people were then assembled. See History of the Church, vol. 1, p. 196. The land was consecrated as the Lord had directed and the site for the future Temple was dedicated. The Lord makes these commandments especially applicable to the Saints in Zion.--The people commended for their obedience in gathering to Jackson County--Certain of the commandments given in the decalog reiterated--Sanctity of the Sabbath emphasized--Not confessing the hand of God in all things a grievous offense.

(Middle page 94 to bottom page 95. 24 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION XX

Revelation given in Kirtland, August, 1831.

(From lower middle of page 141 to upper middle of page 145. 16 verses.)

SECTION XXI

A Revelation given in Kirtland, September, 1831.

(From upper middle of page 145 to near bottom page 147. 8 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION XX

Same.

(From middle page 150 to middle page 155. 16 verses.)

SECTION XXI

Same.

(From middle page 155 to middle page 158. 8 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION LXIII

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, in Kirtland, about the last of August, 1831.

(Top page 215 to bottom page 220. 66 verses.)

SECTION LXIV

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, in Kirtland, September 11th, 1831.

(Top page 221 to bottom page 224. 43 verses.)
REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Kirtland, Ohio, August, 1831. Prefacing his record of this revelation the Prophet wrote: In these infant days of the Church, there was a great anxiety to obtain the word of the Lord upon every subject that in any way concerned our salvation; And as the land of Zion was now the most temporal object in view, I inquired of the Lord for further information upon the gathering of the Saints, and the purchase of the land, and other matters. See History of the Church, vol. 1, p. 207. — Solemn warning to the wicked—Divine manifestations, and signs wrought by evil powers—Sin of Adultery especially condemned—Saints commanded to gather to Zion as they are able, but not with undue haste lest confusion result—Lands to be secured by purchase and not by seizure—Blessed are they who die in the Lord—Conditions of those who shall die during the Millenium—Sidney Rigdon rebuked for pride—Those who use the name of the Lord without authority declared to be under condemnation.

(Near bottom page 100 to middle page 104. 66 verses.)

SECTION 64

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to the Elders of the Church, at Kirtland, Ohio, September 11, 1831. A company of brethren who had been commanded to journey to Zion were busily engaged in making preparation to leave in October—The Lord's rebuke to sinners—Forgiveness for the repentant sinner whose sin is not unto death—Forgive one another, and all men—Instructions to individuals—The intervening time, until the coming of the Son of Man, called today—This a time of sacrifice and for the tithing of the people—The saints warned against debt—Liars, hypocrites, and those who falsely pretend to be Apostles and prophets to be exposed.

(Middle page 104 to top page 107. 43 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION XXII

A Revelation, given
November, 1831 to Orson
Hyde, Luke Johnson,
Lyman Johnson and
William E. M'Lellin,
The mind and will of
the Lord, as made known
by the voice of the Spirit
to a conference concern-
ing certain elders and
also certain items, as
made known in addition
to the covenants and com-
mandments.

(From near bottom page 147
to bottom page 149. 4
verses.)

SECTION XXIII

Revelation given May,
1831.

(From top of page 150
to upper middle of page
151. 4 verses.)

SECTION XXIV

Revelation on prayer,
given October, 1831.

(From upper middle of page
151 to near bottom of same
page. 1 verse.)

1852 Edition

SECTION XXII

Same.

(From middle page 158
to middle page 161. 4
verses.)

SECTION XXIII

Same.

(From middle page 161
to bottom page 162. 5
verses.)

SECTION XXIV

Same.

(From top page 163 to
near bottom page 163.
1 verse.)
1876 Edition

SECTION LXVIII

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Hiram, Portage Co., Ohio, November, 1831, to Orson Hyde, Luke Johnson, Lyman Johnson, and William E. M'Lellin. The mind and will of the Lord, as made known by the voice of the Spirit, to a conference concerning certain elders, and also certain items as made known in addition to the Covenants and Commandments.

(Near top page 229 to near bottom page 232. 35 verses.)

SECTION LI

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, in Thompson, Geauga County, Ohio, May, 1831.

(Upper middle page 187 to upper middle page 189. 20 verses.)

SECTION LXV

Revelation on Prayer, given through Joseph, the Seer, at Hiram, Portage Co., Ohio, in the forepart of October, 1831.

(Top page 225 to bottom same page. 6 verses.)
1921 Edition

SECTION 8

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Hiram, Ohio, November, 1831, concerning Orson Hyde, Luke S. Johnson, Lyman E. Johnson, and William E. McLellin. This was given in response to supplication that the mind of the Lord be made known concerning the Elders named.--Utterances of man ordained to the Holy Priesthood when they speak as moved upon by the Holy Ghost designated as Scripture--Ordination of additional Bishops foreshadowed--Right of literal descendants of Aaron--High Priests may be ordained Bishops--Duties of parents respecting their children, particularly as to the teaching of the principles of the Gospel--Observance of the Sabbath as a holy day--Idleness and greed for worldly things condemned.

(Near top page 110 to near bottom page 112. 35 verses.)

SECTION 51

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Thompson, Ohio, May, 1831. At this time the Saints migrating from the State of New York began to arrive in Ohio; and it became necessary to make definite arrangements for their settlement. As this undertaking belonged particularly to the bishop's office, Bishop Edward Partridge sought instruction on the matter; and the Prophet inquired of the Lord. See History of the Church, Vol. 1, p. 173. Provision made for the allotment of property to the immigrant members.--Care and proper use of moneys and other possessions--Gathering place in Ohio consecrated to the Church for a little season only.

(Middle page 81 to near bottom page 82. 20 verses.)

SECTION 65

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Hiram, Ohio, October, 1831. The Prophet designates this revelation as a prayer.--Commitment of the keys of the kingdom of God unto man--The kingdom of God and the kingdom of Heaven named separately--Supplication that the kingdom of God, already on earth, may go forth that the Kingdom of Heaven may come.

(near top page 107 to near bottom page 107. 6 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION XXV

Revelation given November, 1831.

(From near bottom page 151 to near bottom page 152. 4 verses.)

SECTION XXVI

Revelation given November 1831.

(From near bottom page 152 to bottom page 153. 4 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION XXV

Same.

(From near bottom page 163 to bottom page 164. 4 verses.)

SECTION XXVI

Same.

(From top page 165 to middle page 166. 4 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION LXVII

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Hiram, Portage, Co., Ohio, November, 1831.

(Lower middle page 227 to near top page 229. 14 verses.)

SECTION LXX

Revelation given through Joseph the Seer, at Kirtland, Ohio, November, 1831.

(Lower middle page 233 to upper middle page 235. 18 verses.)
SECTION 67

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Hiram, Ohio, November 1831. The occasion was that of a special conference, and the publication of the revelations already received from the Lord through Joseph Smith the Prophet was considered and acted upon. See heading to Section 1. Many of the brethren bore solemn testimony that the revelations then compiled for publication are verily true as was witnessed unto them by the Holy Ghost shed forth upon them. The Prophet records that after the revelation known as Section 1 had been received, some conversation was had concerning revelations and language. The present revelation followed.--The Lord affirms the truth of the commandments--Secret ambitions of some there present to express themselves in language superior to that of the revelations exposed--The Lord's challenge to even the wisest to imitate the least of the revelations.

(Top page 109 to near top page 110. 14 verses.)

SECTION 70

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith, the Prophet, at Kirtland, Ohio, November, 1831. The documentary history written by the Prophet states that four special conferences were held from the 1st to the 12th of November, inclusive. In the last of these assemblies the great importance of the Book of Commandments, later called the Doctrine and Covenants, was considered, and the Prophet refers to it as being the foundation of the Church in these last days, and a benefit to the world, showing that the keys of the mysteries of the kingdom of our Savior are again entrusted to man. See History of the Church Vol. 1, p. 235--Management of printing and distributing the books entrusted to the Prophet and other Elders named.--Any surplus means accruing from the undertaking to be consecrated for the benefit of the Church--Provision to be made for the temporal support of the ministry--The diligent laborer worthy of his hire, whether appointed to temporal or spiritual duties.

(Near bottom page 113 to near top page 115. 18 verses.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>1835 Edition</th>
<th>1852 Edition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECTION XXVII</strong></td>
<td>Revelation given in Zion, July, 1831.</td>
<td>Same.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(From top of page 154 to upper middle of page 155. 6 verses.)</td>
<td>(From middle page 166 to top page 168. 6 verses.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECTION XXVIII</strong></td>
<td>Revelation given November, 1831.</td>
<td>Same.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(From upper middle of page 155 to bottom of same page. 2 verses.)</td>
<td>(From top of page 169 to near bottom page 169. 2 verses.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1876 Edition

SECTION LVII

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, in Zion, Jackson County, Missouri, July 1831.

(Upper middle page 198 to upper middle page 200. 16 verses.)

SECTION LXIX

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Hiram, Portage Co., Ohio, November, 1831.

(Near bottom page 232 to near bottom page 233. 8 verses.)
REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, in Zion, Jackson County, Missouri, July, 1831. In compliance with the Lord's command, the Elders had journeyed from Kirtland to Missouri with many varied experiences and some opposition. In contemplating the degraded state of the Lamanites and the lack of civilization, refinement, and religion among the people generally, the Prophet exclaimed in yearning prayer. When will the wilderness blossom as the rose? When will Zion be built up in her glory, and where will thy Temple stand, unto which all nations shall come in the last days? See History of the Church, Vol. 1, p. 189.—The land appointed and consecrated—The land of promise.—The place for the city of Zion.—The center place specified—The saints directed to purchase land—Commanded to make preparation for others who are to come.

(Top page 89 to middle page 90. 16 verses.)

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Hiram, Ohio, November, 1831. The compilation of revelations intended for early publication had been passed upon at the special conference of November 1st. On the 3rd the revelation herein appearing as Section 133 was added to the Doctrine and Covenants, and called the Appendix. By action of the conference, Oliver Cowdery was appointed to carry the manuscript of the compiled revelations and commandments to Independence, Missouri, for printing. He was also to take with him moneys that had been contributed for the building up of the Church in Missouri. The course of travel would lead him through a sparsely settled country to the frontier. A traveling companion was desirable. See History of the Church, Vol. 1, p. 234.—John Whitmer to accompany Oliver Cowdery, for the latter's safety and sake—John Whitmer to continue his duties as historian and recorder—Reports and accounts from the traveling Elders to be forwarded to the land of Zion, of which Independence, Missouri, was the center place.

(Near bottom page 112 to near bottom page 113. 8 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION XXIX

A Revelation to Joseph Smith jr., and Sidney Rigdon, January, 1832. The word of the Lord unto them concerning the elders of the Church of the living God, established in the last days, making known the will of the Lord unto the elders, what they shall do until conference. (Below the last line of this section appears: ON PRIESTHOOD AND CALLING.)

(From top of page 156 to middle of the same page. 2 verses.)

SECTION XXX

Revelation to Joseph Smith jr. given July 1828, concerning certain manuscripts on the first part of the book of Mormon, which had been taken from the possession of Martin Harris.

(From the middle of page 156 to bottom of page 157. 6 verses.)

SECTION XXXI

Revelation to Joseph Smith Sen., given February, 1829.

(From top of page 158 to middle of page 158. 2 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION XXX

Same.

(From top of page 169 to near bottom page 169. 2 verses.) (The line on Priesthood and Calling does not appear.)

SECTION XXX

Same.

(Bottom page 169 to middle page 171. 6 verses.)

SECTION XXXI

Same.

(From near bottom page 171 to top page 172. 2 verses.)
SECTION LXXIII

Revelation to Joseph Smith, jun., and Sidney Rigdon, given at Hiram, Portage Co., Ohio, Jan. 10th, 1832. The word of the Lord unto them concerning the Elders of the Church of the living God, established in the last days, making known the will of the Lord unto the Elders, what they shall do until conference.

(Top page 239 to bottom same page. 6 verses.)

SECTION III

Revelation to Joseph Smith jun., given in Harmony, Susquehannah County, Pennsylvania, July, 1828 concerning certain Manuscripts on the First Part of the Book of Mormon, which was taken from the possession of Martin Harris.

(Middle page 76 to lower middle page 78. 20 verses.)

SECTION IV

Revelation, through Joseph, the Seer, to Joseph Smith, sen., given in Harmony, Susquehannah County, Pennsylvania, February, 1829.

(Near bottom page 78 to middle page 79. 7 verses.)
SECTION 73

REVELATION given to Joseph Smith the Prophet and Sidney Rigdon, at Hiram, Ohio, January 10, 1832. Since the early part of the preceding December, Joseph and Sidney had been engaged in preaching, and by these means much was accomplished in allaying the excited feelings that had been aroused through the publication of scandalous communications to the press. See History of the Church, Vol. 1, p. 241. --Elders instructed to continue their preaching and exhortation--Joseph Smith and Sidney Rigdon to resume the work of translation.

(Near bottom page 117 to upper middle 118. 6 verses.)

SECTION 3

REVELATION given to Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Harmony, Pennsylvania, July, 1828, relating to the loss of certain manuscripts of the first part of the Book of Mormon, which Joseph had reluctantly allowed to pass from his custody to that of Martin Harris, who had served for a brief period as scribe in the translation of the Book of Mormon. This revelation was given through the Urim and Thummim. See History of Church, Vol. 1, p. 21. Compare Section 10.

(Upper middle page 4 to bottom page 5. 20 verses.)

SECTION 4

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to his father, Joseph Smith, Sen., at Harmony, Pennsylvania, February, 1829.--Qualifications for the labors of the ministry are set forth.

(One-half page 6. 7 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION XXXII
Revelation given March, 1829.
(From middle of page 158 to near bottom page 160. 6 verses.)

SECTION XXXIII
A Revelation given to Joseph Smith, jr., and Oliver Cowdery, in Harmony Pennsyl-
vania, April, 1829, when they de-
sired to know whether John, the be-
loved disciple, tarried on earth.--Translated from parch-
ment written and hid up by himself.
(From near the bottom of page 160 to middle page 161. 3 verses.)

SECTION XXXIV
Revelation given April 1829.
(From middle of page 161 to upper middle of page 162. 3 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION XXXII
Same.
(From near top page 172 to top page 175. 6 verses.)

SECTION XXXIII
Same.
(From near top page 175 to top page 176. 3 verses.)

SECTION XXXIV
Same.
(From near top page 176 to upper middle page 177. 3 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION V

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, in Harmony, Susquehannah County, Pennsylvania, March, 1829.

(Middle page 79 to bottom page 82. 35 verses.)

SECTION VII

Revelation given to Joseph Smith, jun., and Oliver Cowdery, in Harmony, Pennsylvania, April, 1829, when they desired to know whether John, the beloved disciple, tarried on earth. Translated from parchment, written and hid up by himself.

(Lower middle page 86 to lower middle page 87. 8 verses.)

SECTION VIII

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, in Harmony, Pennsylvania, April, 1829.

(Lower middle page 87 to bottom page 88. 12 verses.)
1921 Edition

SECTION 5

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Harmony, Pennsylvania, March, 1829.—Three witnesses to the Book of Mormon are promised, of whom Martin Harris is to be one if he shall prove himself worthy—Baptism is foreshadowed, but as no one had at this time been ordained to administer the ordinance, patient waiting is enjoined—Note that ordination followed, a few weeks later; see Section 13.

(Middle page 6 to bottom page 8. 35 verses.)

SECTION 7

REVELATION given to Joseph Smith the Prophet, and Oliver Cowdery, at Harmony, Pennsylvania, April, 1829, when they inquired through the Urim and Thummim as to whether John, the beloved disciple, tarried in the flesh or had died. The revelation is the translated version of the record made on parchment by John and hidden up by himself. See History of the Church, Vol. 1, pp. 35, 36.

(Middle page 11 to top page 12. 8 verses.)

SECTION 8

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to Oliver Cowdery, at Harmony, Pennsylvania, April, 1829. In the course of the translation of the Book of Mormon, Oliver, who continued to serve as scribe, writing at the Prophet's dictation, desired to be endowed with the gift of translation. The Lord responded to his supplication by granting this revelation.—The spirit of revelation is defined, and the gift of Aaron specified.

(Near top page 12 to top page 13. 12 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION XXXV

Revelation given to Oliver Cowdery, April, 1829.

(From upper middle of page 162 to upper middle of page 163. 5 verses.)

SECTION XXXVI

Revelation given to Joseph Smith, jr., May, 1829, informing him of the alteration of the manuscript of the fore part of the book of Mormon.

(From upper middle of page 163 to upper middle of page 167. 18 verses.)

SECTION XXXVII

Revelation given to Hyrum Smith, May, 1829.

(From upper middle of page 167 to bottom of page 168. 12 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION XXXV

Same.

(From near top of page 177 to middle page 178. 5 verses.)

SECTION XXXVI

Same.

(From middle page 178 to near bottom page 183. 18 verses.)

SECTION XXXVII

Same.

(From near bottom page 183 to bottom page 185. 12 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION IX

Revelation given to Oliver Cowdery, through Joseph, the Seer, in Harmony, Pennsylvania, April, 1829.

(Top page 89 to middle page 90. 14 verses.)

SECTION X

Revelation given to Joseph Smith, jun., in Harmony, Pennsylvania, May, 1829, informing him of the alteration of the Manuscript of the fore part of the Book of Mormon.

(Middle page 90 to lower middle page 96. 70 verses.)

SECTION XI

Revelation given to Hyrum Smith, through Joseph, the Seer, in Harmony, Pennsylvania, May, 1829.

(Lower middle page 96 to upper middle page 99. 30 verses.)
SECTION 9
REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to Oliver Cowdery, at Harmony, Pennsylvania, April, 1829. Oliver is admonished to patience, and is urged to be content to write, for the time being, at the dictation of the translator, rather than to attempt to translate. It is not sufficient for one merely to ask for a divine gift, without prayerful thought and study—Oliver loses such small measure of the gift of translation as he had temporarily possessed.

(Near top page 13 to top page 14. 14 verses.)

SECTION 10
REVELATION given to Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Harmony, Pennsylvania, in the summer of 1828.—Herein the Lord informs Joseph of alterations made by wicked men in the 116 manuscript pages of the Book of Mormon, which had been lost from the possession of Martin Harris, to whom the sheets had been temporarily intrusted. Compare Section 3. See History of the Church, Vol. 1, pp. 21, 23. The evil design was to await the expected re-translation of the matter covered by the stolen pages, and then to discredit the translator by showing the discrepancies created by the alterations. That this wicked purpose had been conceived by the evil one, and was known to the Lord even while Mormon, the ancient Nephite historian, was making his abridgment of the accumulated plates is shown in the Book of Mormon. See The Words of Mormon 3-7.

(Near top page 14 to top page 18. 70 verses.)

SECTION 11
REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to his brother, Hyrum Smith, at Harmony, Pennsylvania, May, 1829. This revelation was received through the Urim and Thummim in answer to Joseph’s supplication and inquiry.—The coming forth of a great and marvelous work proclaimed.—Hyrum restrained from preaching for the time being, he not being yet baptized and ordained—He is assured of the gift of God awaiting his preparation to receive—The organization of the Church foreshadowed—Hyrum admonished to learn the word of God before attempting to proclaim it. Warned against denying the spirit of revelation and prophecy.

(Near top page 18, to top page 20. 30 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION XXXVIII

Revelation given to Joseph Knight, Sen., May, 1829.

(From top of page 169 to lower middle of same page. 5 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION XXXVIII

Same.

(Top page 186 to near bottom same page. 5 verses.)

SECTION XXXIX

Revelation given to David Whitmer, June, 1829.

(From lower middle of page 169 to upper middle of page 170. 5 verses.)

SECTION XXXIX

Same.

(Near bottom page 186 to near bottom page 187. 5 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION XII

Revelation given to Joseph Knight, sen., through Joseph, the Seer, in Harmony, Pennsylvania, May, 1829.

(Upper middle page 99 to near top page 100. 9 verses.)

SECTION XIV

Revelation given to David Whitmer, through Joseph, the Seer, in Fayette, Seneca County, New York, June, 1829.

(Lower middle page 100 to bottom page 101. 11 verses.)
1921 Edition

SECTION 12

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to Joseph Knight, Sen., at Harmony, Pennsylvania, May, 1829. Joseph Knight believed the declarations of Joseph Smith, concerning his possession of the Book of Mormon plates, and the work of translation then in progress, and had given material assistance to the translator and his scribe. See History of the Church, Vol. 1, p. 47.--Great and marvelous character of the Lord's work--Personal participation in the bringing forth and establishment of the cause of Zion open to all who have earnest desires and who possess the requisite qualifications.

(Near top page 20 to near bottom same page. 9 verses.)

SECTION 14

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet to David Whitmer, at Fayette, New York, June, 1829. The Whitmer family had become greatly interested in the translating of the Book of Mormon. Joseph changed his residence to the Whitmer home, where he dwelt until the work of translation was carried to completion and the copyright on the forthcoming book secured. Each of the three sons, having received a testimony as to the genuineness of the work, became deeply concerned over the matter of his individual duty; and the Prophet inquired of the Lord respecting the matter. This revelation and the two next following (Sections 15 and 16) were given in answer through the Urim and Thummim. See History of the Church, Vol. 1, p. 48. David Whitmer later became one of the Three Witnesses to the Book of Mormon.--Conditions of attaining eternal life specified--The Lord's purpose of bringing the fulness of his Gospel from the Gentiles to the house of Israel--David Whitmer informed of his call to assist in the latter-day work--His reward, conditioned by his faithfulness, is promised.

(Near top page 21 to middle page 22. 11 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION XL

Revelation given to John Whitmer, jr. June, 1829.

(From middle to lower middle of page 170. 3 verses.)

SECTION XLI

Revelation given to Peter Whitmer, June, 1829.

(Lower middle page 170 to near top page 171. 3 verses.)

SECTION XLII

Revelation to Oliver Cowdery, David Whitmer and Martin Harris, June 1829, given previous to their viewing the plates containing the book of Mormon.

(From near top of page 171 to bottom same page. 3 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION XL

Revelation given to John Whitmer, June, 1829.

(Near bottom page 187 to middle page 188. 3 verses.)

SECTION XLI

Revelation given to Peter Whitmer, jun., June, 1829.

(Middle to bottom page 188. 3 verses.)

SECTION XLII

Same.

(Top page 189 to bottom of same page. 3 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION XV

Revelation given to John Whitmer, through Joseph, the Seer, in Fayette, Seneca County, New York, June, 1829.
(Top page 102 to lower middle same page. 6 verses.)

SECTION XVI

Revelation given to Peter Whitmer, jun., through Joseph, the Seer, in Fayette, New York, June, 1829.
(Lower middle page 102 to middle page 103. 6 verses.)

SECTION XVII

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, to Oliver Cowdery, David Whitmer, and Martin Harris, in Fayette, Seneca County, New York, June, 1829, given previous to their viewing the plates containing the Book of Mormon.
(Middle page 103 to lower middle page 104. 9 verses.)
REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to John Whitmer, at Fayette, New York, June, 1829. See heading to Section 14. John Whitmer later became one of the Eight Witnesses to the Book of Mormon.---The message is intimately and impressively personal, in that the Lord tells of what was known only to John Whitmer and himself---The recipient blessed for his worthy desire---The thing of greatest worth to him.

(Middle page 22 to bottom same page. 6 verses.)

SECTION 16

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to Peter Whitmer, Jr., at Fayette, New York, June, 1829. See heading to Section 14. Peter Whitmer, Jr. later became one of the Eight Witnesses to the Book of Mormon.

(Top page 23 to middle of same page. 6 verses.)

SECTION 17

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to Oliver Cowdery, David Whitmer and Martin Harris, at Fayette, New York, June, 1829, prior to their viewing the engraved plates that contained the Book of Mormon record. Joseph and his scribe, Oliver Cowdery, had learned from the translation of certain passages on the Book of Mormon plates that three special witnesses would be designated. See Ether 5:2-4; also 2 Nephi 11:3, and 27:12. Oliver Cowdery, David Whitmer and Martin Harris were moved upon by an inspired desire to be the three special witnesses. The Prophet inquired of the Lord and this revelation was given in answer through the Urim and Thummim. See History of the Church, Vol. 1, p. 52.---The three conditionally promised that they shall be permitted to view not only the plates but also other sacred relics of Book of Mormon record---Only by faith like unto that of the Prophets of old can they be thus privileged---They to testify of what they shall see---Joseph Smith's solemn avowals to be supported---The Lord declares that as he lives the translation is true.

(Middle page 23 to middle page 24. 9 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION XLIII

Revelation to Joseph Smith, jr., Oliver Cowdery and David Whitmer making known the calling of twelve apostles in these last days, and also, instructions relative to building up the Church of Christ according to the fulness of the gospel: Given in Fayette, New York, June, 1829.

(From top page 172 to middle page 174. 7 verses.)

SECTION XLIV

A commandment of God and not of man to Martin Harris, given (Manchester, New York, March, 1830,) by HIM who is eternal.

(From middle page 174 to middle page 176. 6 verses.)

SECTION XLV

Revelation to Oliver Cowdery, Hyrum Smith, Samuel H. Smith, Joseph Smith, Sen. and Joseph Knight, Sen. given April, 1830.

(From lower middle of page 176 to upper middle of page 177. 5 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION XLIII

Same.

(Top page 190 to near top page 193. 7 verses.)

SECTION XLIV

Same.

(Upper middle page 193 to bottom page 195. 6 verses.)

SECTION XLV

Same.

(Occupies one page, 196. 5 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION XVIII
Revelation to Joseph Smith, jun., Oliver Cowdery, and David Whitmer, making known the calling of Twelve Apostles in these last days; and, also, instructions relative to Building up the Church of Christ, according to the Fulness of the Gospel. Given in Fayette, New York, June, 1829.

(Lower middle page 104 to lower middle page 108. 47 verses.)

SECTION XIX
A Commandment of God, and not of Man, revealed through Joseph, the Seer, to Martin Harris, given (Manchester, New York, March, 1830) by Him who is eternal.

(Lower middle page 108 to bottom page 111. 41 verses.)

SECTION XXIII
Revelation to Oliver Cowdery, Hyrum Smith, Samuel H. Smith, Joseph Smith, sen., and Joseph Knight, sen., given through Joseph, the Seer, in Manchester, New York, April, 1830.

(Near top page 122 to near top page 123. 7 verses.)
SECTION 18

REVELATION to Joseph Smith the Prophet, Oliver Cowdery, and David Whitmer, given at Fayette, New York, June, 1829; Making known the calling of Twelve Apostles in these last days; and also containing instructions relative to building up the Church of Christ according to the fullness of the Gospel. When the Aaronic Priesthood was conferred, the bestowal of the Melchizedek Priesthood was promised. See heading to Section 13. In response to fervent application for greater knowledge on the matter the Lord gave this revelation. See History of the Church, vol. 1, pp. 60-64.--Diligence enjoined--Oliver Cowdery and David Whitmer called with the calling of Paul the Apostle of old.--The value of souls emphasized--The great joy attending conversion of souls to the Gospel of Christ--The calling of the twelve to assist in the ministry fore-shadowed--The Twelve here called disciples but later named Apostles, to be chosen from among those who desire to take upon them the name of Christ with full purpose of heart--Oliver Cowdery and David Whitmer commissioned to search out the Twelve.

(Middle page 24 to middle page 27. 47 verses.)

SECTION 19

A COMMANDMENT OF GOD, and not of man, revealed through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to Martin Harris, at Manchester, New York, March, 1830, by him who is Eternal.--Christ affirms his omnipotence--Declares that punishment and suffering are inevitable consequences of unrepented sins--Explains the signification of endless torment and eternal damnation--Reaffirms the actuality of his own suffering in the flesh--Emphasizes the necessity of prayer--Gives specific commandment to Martin Harris.

(Middle page 27 to near bottom page 29. 41 verses.)

SECTION 23

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Manchester, New York, April, 1830, to Oliver Cowdery, Hyrum Smith, Samuel H. Smith, Joseph Smith, Sen., and Joseph Knight, Sen., As the result of earnest desire on the part of the five persons named, the Prophet inquired of the Lord, and received this revelation in response.

(Near bottom page 36 to lower middle page 37. 7 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION XLVI

Revelation to Joseph Smith jr. given April 6, 1830.

(From upper middle of page 177 to near top of page 178, 3 verses.)

SECTION XLVII

Revelation to the church of Christ, which was established in these last days, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty: Given April, 1830, in consequence of some desiring to unite with the church without baptism, who had previously been baptized.

(From near top of page 178 to lower middle of same page. One verse.)

SECTION XLVIII

Revelation given July, 1830.

(From lower middle of page 178 to lower middle of page 179. 4 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION XLVI

Same.

(Top page 197 to upper middle page 198. 3 verses.)

SECTION XLVII

Same.

(Upper to lower middle of page 198. 1 verse.)

SECTION XLVIII

Same.

(Near bottom page 198 to near top page 200. 4 verses.)
SECTION XXI

Revelation to Joseph Smith, jun., given at Fayette, New York, April 6, 1830.

(Top page 120 to middle page 121. 12 verses.)

SECTION XXII

Revelation to the Church of Christ, which was established in these last days, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty, given through Joseph, the Seer, in Manchester, New York, April 1830, in consequence of some desiring to unite with the Church without re-baptism, who had previously been baptized.

(Middle page 121 to near top page 122. 4 verses.)

SECTION XXV


(Middle page 125 to bottom page 126. 16 verses.)
SECTION 21

REVELATION given to Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Fayette, New York, April 6, 1830. This revelation was given at the organization of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, on the date named, in the home of Peter Whitmer, Sen. Six men, who had previously been baptized, participated. By unanimous vote these expressed their desire and determination to organize, according to the commandment of God; see Section 20. They also voted to accept and sustain Joseph Smith, Jun., and Oliver Cowdery as the presiding officers of the Church. With the laying on of hands, Joseph then ordained Oliver an Elder of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints; and Oliver similarly ordained Joseph. After administration of the sacrament, Joseph and Oliver laid hands upon the participants individually, for the bestowal of the Holy Ghost and for the confirmation of each as a member of the Church. See History of the Church, vol. 1, p. 75.--Church records--The Lord manifests acceptance of the Church, and recognition of the presiding officers.

(Near top page 35 to upper middle page 36. 12 verses.)

SECTION 22

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, which was established in these last days, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty. Given at Manchester, New York, April, 1830, in consequence of some who had previously been baptized desiring to unite with the Church without re-baptism.--The indispensability of baptism in the way prescribed and through the authority given by the Lord is set forth.

(Middle to near bottom page 36. 4 verses.)

SECTION 25

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Harmony, Pennsylvania, July, 1830.--The word of the Lord directed to Emma Smith, the Prophet's wife.--Her duties defined, and glorious possibilities of achievement set forth--The Lord's admonitions are applied to all.

(One page, 39. 16 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION XLIX

Revelation to Joseph Smith, jr., Oliver Cowdery and John Whitmer, given July, 1830.

(From lower middle of page 179 to near bottom of same page. 1 verse.)

1852 Edition

SECTION XLIX

Same.

(Near top page 200 to lower middle same page. 1 verse.)

SECTION L

Revelation given September, 1830.

(From near bottom of page 179 to upper middle of page 181. 3 verses.)

SECTION L

Same.

(Lower middle page 200 to middle page 202. 3 verses.)

SECTION LI

Revelation given to Oliver Cowdery, September, 1830.

(Upper middle page 181 to upper middle page 182. 5 verses.)

SECTION LI

Same.

(Lower middle page 202 to bottom page 203. 5 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION XXVI

Revelation to Joseph Smith, jun., Oliver Cowdery, and John Whitmer, given in Harmony, Pennsylvania, July, 1830.

(Top page 127 to lower middle same page. 2 verses.)

SECTION XXVII

The first four verses of the following Revelation, were given through Joseph, the Seer, in Harmony, Penn. August, 1830, and the remainder in Fayette, New York, September, 1830.

(Lower middle page 127 to bottom page 129. 18 verses.)

SECTION XXVIII

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, to Oliver Cowdery, in Fayette, New York, September, 1830.

(Top page 130 'to near bottom page 131. 16 verses.)
SECTION 26

REVELATION given to Joseph Smith the Prophet, Oliver Cowdery, and John Whitmer, at Harmony, Pennsylvania, July, 1830.--Instructions as to immediate duty--Reaffirmation of the principle of common consent in Church affairs.

(Top page 40 to upper middle page 40. 2 verses.)

SECTION 27

REVELATION given to Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Harmony, Pennsylvania, August, 1830. In preparation for a religious service at which the sacrament of bread and wine was to be administered, Joseph set out to procure wine for the occasion. He was met by a heavenly messenger, and received this revelation, the first four paragraphs of which were written at the time, and the remainder in the September following. Water is commonly used instead of wine in the sacramental services of the Church.--Warning against the use of wine of unassured purity in the sacrament--Many ancient prophets named, with whom, as with the latter-day prophets, the Lord promises to partake at a time yet to come--The prior ordination of Joseph Smith, Jun., and Oliver Cowdery to the Apostleship avowed--Encouraging admonition given.

(Upper middle page 40 to bottom page 41. 18 verses.)

SECTION 28

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to Oliver Cowdery, at Fayette, New York, September, 1830. Hiram Page, a member of the Church, had a certain stone, and professed to be receiving revelations by its aid concerning the upbuilding of Zion and the order of the Church. Several members had been deceived by these claims, and even Oliver Cowdery was wrongly influenced thereby. Just prior to an appointed conference, the Prophet inquired earnestly of the Lord concerning the matter and this revelation followed. See History of the Church, vol. 1, p. 109.--Joseph's position of presidency defined--Oliver warned against undue assumption--Oliver's mission to the Lamanites stated--He to labor with Hiram Page, whom Satan had deceived--Hiram Page not appointed by the Lord nor accepted by the people as a revelator to the Church. (Top page 42 to middle page 43. 16 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION LII

Revelation to David Whitmer, Peter Whitmer jr. and John Whitmer, given September, 1830.

(From upper middle of page 182 to upper middle of page 183, 3 verses.)

SECTION LIII

Revelation to Thomas B. Marsh, given September, 1830.

(Upper middle of page 183 to bottom of same page, 4 verses.)

SECTION LIV

Revelation to Parley P. Pratt and Ziba Peterson, given October, 1830.

(Top page 184 to middle of same page, 1 verse.)

1852 Edition

SECTION LII

Same.

(Top page 204 to near top page 205. 3 verses.)

SECTION LIII

Same.

(Upper middle page 205 to upper middle page 206. 4 verses.)

SECTION LIV

Same.

(Top page 206 to bottom same page, 1 verse.)
1876 Edition

SECTION XXX

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, to David Whitmer, Peter Whitmer jun., and John Whitmer, at Fayette, September, 1830.

(Top page 137 to middle page 138. 11 verses.)

SECTION XXXI

Revelation to Thomas B. Marsh, given through Joseph, the Seer, September, 1830.

(Middle page 138 to bottom page 139. 13 verses.)

SECTION XXXII

Revelation given through Joseph the Seer, to Parley P. Pratt and Ziba Peterson, October, 1830.

(Top page 140 to near bottom of same page. 5 verses.)
1921 Edition

SECTION 30

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to David Whitmer, Peter Whitmer, Jun., and John Whitmer, at Fayette, New York, September, 1830, following the three day's conference at Fayette, but before the Elders of the Church had separated. See History of the Church, vol. 1, p. 115. -- Individual instruction is given, and the fact of Oliver Cowdery's mission to the Lamanites is reiterated.

(Bottom page 46 to near bottom page 47. 11 verses.)

SECTION 31

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to Thomas B. Marsh, September, 1830. Thomas B. Marsh had been baptized earlier in the month, and had already been ordained an Elder in the Church when this revelation was given. -- Commended for obedience and faithfulness -- Assured as to the welfare of his family -- Appointed to preach and administer -- Promised the guidance of the Comforter in his ministry.

(Near bottom page 47 to near bottom page 48. 13 verses.)

SECTION 32

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to Parley P. Pratt and Ziba Peterson, October, 1830. Great interest and yearning desires were felt by the Elders respecting the Lamanites, of whose predicted blessings the Church had learned from the Book of Mormon. In consequence, supplication was made that the Lord would indicate his will as to whether Elders should be sent at that time to the Indian tribes in the West. The revelation followed. See History of the Church, vol. 1, p. 118. -- The missionaries admonished to confine themselves to the expounding of the written word, as they shall be given understanding thereof.

(Bottom page 48 to middle page 49. 5 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION LV

Revelation to Ezra Thayre and Northrop Sweet, given October, 1830.

(Middle page 184 to lower middle page 185. 3 verses.)

SECTION LVI

Revelation to Orson Pratt, given November, 1830.

(Lower middle page 185 to near top page 186. 2 verses.)

SECTION LVII

Revelation to Edward Partridge, given December, 1830.

(Near top page 186 to near bottom page 186. 3 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION LV

Same.

(Top page 207 to middle page 208. 3 verses.)

SECTION LVI

Same.

(Lower middle page 208 to middle page 209. 2 verses.)

SECTION LVII

Same.

(Lower middle page 209 to upper middle page 210. 3 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION XXXIII
Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, to Ezra Thayre and Northrop Sweet, at Fayette, October, 1830.
(Near bottom page 140 to middle page 142. 18 verses.)

SECTION XXXIV
Revelation to Orson Pratt, given through Joseph, the Seer, in Fayette, New York, November 4th, 1830.
(Middle page 142 to lower middle page 143. 12 verses.)

SECTION XXXVI
Revelation to Edward Partridge, given through Joseph, the Seer, December, 1830.
(Upper middle page 146 to upper middle page 147. 8 verses.)
1921 Edition

SECTION 33

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to Ezra Thayre and Northrop Sweet, at Fayette, New York, October, 1830. In recording this revelation the Prophet avers that the Lord is ever ready to instruct such as diligently seek in faith.--The corrupted state of the world declared--Call for laborers in the ministry--Bringing forth of the Church from the wilderness and its establishment by the Lord--Commission of the Elders to proclaim repentance and baptism--Imminence of the Lord's coming.

(Middle page 49 to near bottom page 50. 18 verses.)

SECTION 34

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to Orson Pratt, at Fayette, New York, November 4, 1830. The recipient was nineteen years old at the time. He had been converted and baptized when he first heard the preaching of the restored Gospel by his brother, Parley P. Pratt, six weeks before. See History of the Church, vol. 1, p. 127.--Commended for obedience--Com-manded to preach and to prophesy as the Holy Ghost shall give utterance--Certainty of the Lord's advent.

(Near bottom page 50 to middle page 51. 12 verses.)

SECTION 36

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to Edward Partridge, December, 1830. See heading to Section 35.--The recipient instructed to preach--Every man may be commissioned in the ministry if he will comply with the Lord's requirements.

(Middle page 53 to top page 54. 8 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION LVIII

Revelation to Joseph Smith, Jr. and Sidney Rigdon, given December, 1830.

(Near bottom of page 186 to near top page 187. 2 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION LVIII

Same.

(Middle to bottom of page 210. 2 verses.)

SECTION LIX

Revelation to James Covill, given January, 1831.

(Near top page 187 to lower middle page 188. 6 verses.)

SECTION LIX

Same.

(Top page 211 to bottom page 212. 6 verses.)

SECTION LX

Revelation to Joseph Smith, Jr. and Sidney Rigdon, given January, 1831, explaining why James Covill, obeyed not the revelation which was given unto him.

(Lower middle page 188 to near bottom of same page. 1 verse.)

SECTION LX

Same.

(Top to middle page 213. 1 verse.)
1876 Edition

SECTION XXXVII

Revelation given to Joseph Smith, jun., and Sidney Rigdon, December, 1830.

(Upper middle page 147 to bottom same page. 4 verses.)

SECTION XXXIX

Revelation to James Covill, given through Joseph, the Seer, in Fayette, New York, January 5th, 1831.

(Top page 152 to upper middle page 154. 24 verses.)

SECTION XL

Revelation to Joseph Smith, jun., and Sidney Rigdon, given in Fayette, New York, January, 1831 explaining why James Covill obeyed not the revelation which was given to him.

(Lower half page 154. 3 verses.)
REVELATION given to Joseph Smith the Prophet, and Sidney Rigdon, December, 1830. Herein is given the first commandment respecting gathering in this dispensation.--The future migration of the Church westward--Duties of the Elders in strengthening the Church.

(Near the top page 54 to middle page 54. 4 verses.)

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to James Covill, at Fayette, New York, January 5, 1831. James Covill covenanted that he would obey any commandment that the Lord would give to him through Joseph the Prophet. See History of the Church, vol. 1, p. 143.--The Lord Jesus Christ specifies the conditions under which men may become his sons--James Covill promised blessing beyond all he had ever known, conditioned on his obedience to the Lord's commandments.

(Middle page 57 to bottom page 58. 24 verses.)

REVELATION given to Joseph Smith the Prophet and Sidney Rigdon, at Fayette, New York, January, 1831. Preceding the record of this revelation, the Prophet wrote: As James Covill rejected the word of the Lord, and returned to his former principles and people, the Lord gave unto me and Sidney Rigdon the following revelation.

(Near bottom page 58 to top page 59. 3 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION LXI

Revelation given February 1831.

(Near bottom page 188 to lower middle page 189. 3 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION LXI

Same.

(Lower middle page 213 to lower middle page 214. 3 verses.)

SECTION LXII

Revelation to Joseph Smith, jr. and Sidney Rigdon, given February 1831.

(Lower middle page 189 to near top page 190. 3 verses.)

SECTION LXII

Same.

(Near bottom page 214 to lower middle page 215. 3 verses.)

SECTION LXIII

Revelation to Joseph Smith, jr. and John Whitmer, given March, 1831.

(Upper middle of page 190 to lower middle page 190. 2 verses.)

SECTION LXIII

Same.

(Middle page 215 to bottom of same page. 2 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION XLI
Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, in Kirtland, Ohio, February 4th, 1831.
(Top page 155 to middle page 156. 12 verses.)

SECTION XLIV
Revelation to Joseph Smith, jun., and Sidney Rigdon, given in Kirtland, Ohio, February, 1831.
(Near top page 168 to bottom of same page. 6 verses.)

SECTION XLVII
Revelation to Joseph Smith, jun., and John Whitmer, given in Kirtland, Ohio, March 8th, 1831.
(Top to lower middle page 179. 4 verses.)
SECTION 41

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to the Church, at Kirtland, Ohio, February 4, 1831. The Kirtland branch of the Church at this time was rapidly increasing in numbers, and the Saints generally were striving to live according to the commandments of the Lord; but, the Prophet states, some strange notions and false spirits had crept in among them. See History of the Church, vol. 1, p. 146. --Commandment regarding the observance of the law of the Lord--Promise of greater knowledge as to the government of the Church--Edward Partridge named as the first Bishop unto the Church.

(Upper middle page 59 to upper middle page 60. 12 verses.)

SECTION 44

REVELATION given to Joseph Smith the Prophet and Sidney Rigdon, at Kirtland, Ohio, in the latter part of February, 1831. In compliance with the requirement herein set forth the Church appointed a conference to be held early in the month of June following. --The Elders to assemble to receive further instructions--To organize according to the laws of the land, thus strengthening themselves against the machinations of their opponents.

(Upper middle to near bottom page 68. 6 verses.)

SECTION 47

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, in Kirtland, Ohio, March 8, 1831. Prior to this time Oliver Cowdery had acted as Church Historian and recorder. John Whitmer had not sought an appointment as historian, but, being desired to serve in this capacity had said that he would obey the will of the Lord in the matter. See History of the Church, vol. 1, p. 166. --John Whitmer designated as the keeper of the history of the Church.

(Near bottom page 75 to near top page 76. 4 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION LXIV

Revelation given March 1831.

(Lower middle page 190 to near top page 191. 2 verses.)

SECTION LXV

Revelation to Sidney Rigdon, Parley P. Pratt, and Lemon Copley, given March, 1831.

(Near top page 191 to near bottom page 192. 5 verses.)

SECTION LXVI

Revelation given June, 1831.

(Near bottom page 192 to near top page 195. 9 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION LXIV

Same.

(One page-216. 2 verses.)

SECTION LXV

Same.

(Top page 217 to upper middle page 219. 5 verses.)

SECTION LXVI

Same.

(Middle page 219 to upper middle p. 222. 9 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION XLVIII

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Kirtland, Ohio, March, 1831.

(Lower middle page 179 to lower middle page 180. 6 verses.)

SECTION XLIX

Revelation through Joseph, the Seer, to Sidney Rigdon, Parley P. Pratt, and Lemon Copley, given at Kirtland, Ohio, March, 1831.

(Lower middle page 180 to upper middle page 183. 28 verses.)

SECTION LII

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Kirtland, Ohio, June 7th, 1831.

(Upper middle page 189 to bottom page 192. 44 verses.)
1921 Edition

SECTION 46

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Kirtland, Ohio, March, 1831. Joseph had inquired of the Lord as to the mode of procedure in procuring lands for the settlement of the Saints, this being an important matter in view of the migration of members of the Church from New York State, in obedience to the Lord's command that they should assemble in Ohio.--The people already established in Ohio to share their holdings with new arrivals--Lands to be purchased as required--The people to follow the counsel of their presiding officers in the matter.

(Near top page 76 to near bottom same page. 6 verses.)

SECTION 49

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to Sidney Rigdon, Parley P. Pratt, Leman Copley, at Kirtland, Ohio, March, 1831. See History of the Church, vol. 1, p. 167. Leman Copley had embraced the Gospel but still held to some of the teachings of the Shakers, or Shaking Quakers, of whom he had formerly been one. Many of these people were honest hearted, and the Lord directed his servants to labor amongst them.--Exact time of the Lord's advent not to be revealed prior to the great event.--Sanctity of marriage as a law of God unto man.--Complete abstinence from meat not required--Development of Lamanites and establishment of Zion to precede the coming of the great day of the Lord.

(Near bottom page 76 to near bottom page 78. 28 verses.)

SECTION 52

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to the Elders of the Church, at Kirtland, Ohio, June 7, 1831. A conference had been held at Kirtland, beginning on the 3rd, and closing on the 6th. At this conference the first distinctive ordinations to the office of High Priest were made; and certain manifestations of false and deceiving spirits were discerned and rebuked. See History of the Church, vol. 1, p. 175.--Missouri designated as the place for the next succeeding conference.--Elders named with their respective appointments to travel two by two, preaching and baptizing. (Near bottom p. 82 to upper middle p. 85. 44 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION LXVI

Revelation to Sidney Gilbert, given June, 1831.

(Note: This Section and the one just preceding it are both labeled LXVI in the 1835 Edition.)

1852 Edition

SECTION LXVII

Same.

(Upper middle page 222 to bottom of same page. 3 verses.)

SECTION LXVII

Revelation to Newell Knight, given June, 1831.

(Lower middle page 195 to upper middle page 196. 3 verses.)

SECTION LXVIII

Same.

(Upper middle page 196 to bottom same page. 3 verses.)

SECTION LXVIII

Revelation to William W. Phelps, given June, 1831.

(One page, 223. 3 verses.)

SECTION LXIX

Same.

(One page, 224. 3 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION LIII

Revelation through Joseph, the Seer, to Sidney Gilbert, given at Kirtland, Ohio, June, 1831.

(One page, 193. 7 verses.)


SECTION LIV

Revelation through Joseph, the Seer, to Newel Knight, given at Kirtland, Ohio, June, 1831.

(One page, 194. 10 verses.)


SECTION LV

Revelation through Joseph, the Seer, to William W. Phelps, given at Kirtland, Ohio, June, 1831.

(One page, 195. 6 verses.)
1921 Edition

SECTION 53

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to Algernon Sidney Gilbert, at Kirtland, Ohio, June, 1831. The Prophet had inquired of the Lord as to Gilbert's work and appointment in the Church. -- Gilbert to be ordained an Elder. -- Also to be an agent unto the Church as the Bishop shall appoint.

(Upper middle page 85 to near bottom same page. 7 verses.)

SECTION 54

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to Newel Knight, at Kirtland, Ohio, June, 1831. Members of the Church in the Branch at Thompson, Ohio, were divided on certain questions of Church administration, and selfishness was manifest amongst them. Newel Knight and other Elders had come to the Prophet asking how to proceed. See History of the Church, vol. 1, p. 180. Some who had entered the Church had broken their covenants -- Newel Knight to journey to Missouri.

(Near bottom page 85 to near bottom page 86. 10 verses.)

SECTION 55

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to William W. Phelps, at Kirtland, Ohio, June, 1831. William W. Phelps and his family had just arrived at Kirtland; and the Prophet sought of the Lord information concerning him. -- William W. Phelps designated as one called and chosen. Directed to be baptized and confirmed -- Ordination as an Elder to follow -- Appointed to assist Oliver Cowdery in literary work for the Church.

(Near bottom page 86 to middle page 87. 6 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION LXIX

Revelation given June, 1831.

(Top page 197 to middle page 198. 6 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION LXX

Same.

(Pages 225 and 226. 6 verses.)

SECTION LXX

Revelation given August, 1831.

(Middle page 198 to lower middle page 199. 4 verses.)

SECTION LXXI

Same.

(Top page 227 to middle page 228. 4 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION LVI

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Kirtland, Ohio, June, 1831.

(Top page 196 to upper middle page 198. 20 verses.)

SECTION LX

Revelation, given through Joseph, the Seer, in Jackson County, Missouri, August 8th, 1831.

(Upper middle page 208 to bottom page 209. 17 verses.)
REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at
Kirtland, Ohio, June, 1831. Elder Ezra Thayre, who had
been appointed to travel in the ministry with Elder
Thomas B. Marsh, was unable to start on his mission when
the latter was ready, and the Lord answered the Prophet's
inquiry on the matter by giving this revelation—The
Lord may and does revoke as well as command—Ezra Thayre
rebuked for pride and selfishness—Selah J. Griffin
appointed in his place to travel with Thomas B. Marsh—
Offenders reproved, both rich and poor—Necessity of
repentance as expressed by the broken heart and contrite
spirit.

(Middle page 37 to bottom page 38. 20 verses.)

SECTION 60

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, in
Jackson County, Missouri, August 8, 1831. The occasion
was that of the Elders who had been appointed to return
to the East desiring to know how they should proceed,
and by what route and manner they should travel.—
Reproof for those who neglect to use their talents and
who fail to testify of the knowledge they have received—
Specific instructions as to the return of Elders to
Ohio—Others, yet to arrive in Zion, are to return, pro-
claiming the word of God.

(Top page 96 to upper middle page 97. 17 verses.)
1335 Edition

SECTION LXXI
Revelation given August, 1831.
(Lower middle page 199 to bottom page 201. 6 verses.)

SECTIONS LXXII
Revelation given August, 1831.
(Top page 202 to lower middle same page. 3 verses.)

SECTION LXXIII
An explanation of the epistle to the first Corinthians, 7th chapter, 14th verse.
(Lower middle page 202 to upper middle page 203.)
(Note: This section has 3 verses, both the 2nd and 3rd verses being numbered 2.)

1852 Edition

SECTION LXXII
Same.
(Lower middle page 228 to middle page 231. 6 verses.)

SECTION LXXIII
Same.
(Lower middle page 231 to middle page 232. 3 verses.)

SECTION LXXIV
Same.
(Lower middle page 232 to middle page 233. 3 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION LXI

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, on the bank of the Missouri river, McIlwair's Bend, August 12th, 1831.

(Top page 210 to lower middle page 213. 39 verses.)

SECTION LXII

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, on the bank of the Missouri river, August 13th, 1831.

(Lower middle page 213 to lower middle page 214. 9 verses.)

SECTION LXXIV

An explanation of the First Epistle to the Corinthians, Chapter 7, verse 14, given by revelation through Joseph, the Seer, at Hiram, Portage Co., Ohio, January, 1832.

(One page, 240. 7 verses.)
SECTION 61

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, on the bank of the Missouri River, McIlwaine's Bend, August 13, 1831. The Prophet and ten Elders had traveled down the river in canoes. On the first day of the journey many dangers were experienced. Elder William W. Phelps, in daylight vision, saw the destroyer riding in power upon the face of the waters. See History of the Church, vol. 1, p. 203. -- Elders not to travel swiftly upon the river, thus losing opportunity to preach. -- Elders had been permitted to come thus far by boat that they might bear record of the power of the destroyer over the waters -- Those who come later to Zion to be warned thereof -- Attention of the First Presidency needed in the organized branches -- Special labor of declaring the Gospel to non-members left to the Elders thereto appointed.

(Near top page 97 to near bottom page 99. 39 verses.)

SECTION 62

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, on the bank of the Missouri River, August 13, 1831. On this day the Prophet and his Counselors met several Elders who were on their way to the land of Zion, and, after joyful salutations, received this revelation to the encouragement of all. -- Labors of faithful Elders commended -- Those on their way to Zion told of their prospective return in continuation of their ministry.

(Near bottom page 99 to middle page 100. 9 verses.)

SECTION 74

BY REVELATION to Joseph Smith the Prophet, this explanation of the First Epistle of Paul to the Corinthians, Chapter 7, verse 14, was given, at Hiram, Ohio, January, 1832.

(Upper middle page 118 to bottom same page. 7 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION LXXIV
Revelation given October, 1830.
(Upper middle page 203 to upper middle page 204. 5 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION LXXV
Same.
(Lower middle page 233 to bottom page 234. 5 verses.)

SECTION LXXV
Revelation given March, 1832. The order given of the Lord to Enoch, for the purpose of establishing the poor.
(Upper middle page 204 to near bottom page 205. 4 verses.)

SECTION LXXVI
Same.
(Top page 235 to bottom of page 236. 4 verses.)

SECTION LXXVI
Revelation given March, 1832.
(Near bottom page 205 to near top page 206. 1 verse.)

SECTION LXXVII
Same.
(one-half page, 237. 1 verse.)
1876 Edition

SECTION LXVI

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Orange, Cuyahoga Co., Ohio, October 25, 1831.

(Top page 226 to lower middle page 227. 13 verses.)

SECTION LXXVIII

Revelation believed to be given at Hiram, Portage County, Ohio, between the 1st and 20th, of March, 1832. The order given of the Lord to Enoch, (Joseph Smith, jr.,) for the purpose of establishing the poor.

(Top page 257 to middle page 259. 22 verses.)

SECTION LXXIX

Revelation through Joseph, the Seer, believed to be given at Hiram, Portage County, Ohio, between the 1st, and 20th of March, 1832.

(Lower middle page 259 to near top page 260. 4 verses.)
SECTION 66

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to William E. M'Lellin, at Orange, Ohio, October 25, 1831. This was the first day of an important conference. See History of the Church, vol. 1, p. 219.--The recipient commended for his repentance and reformation--Warning against personal weaknesses and liability to specific temptation--Great achievements in righteousness, with consequent blessings, predicted on condition of devotion to the work of the ministry.

(Near bottom page 107 to bottom page 108. 13 verses.)

SECTION 78

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Hiram, Ohio, March, 1832. The Order given of the Lord to Enoch (Joseph Smith Jun.,) for the purpose of establishing the poor. In the documentary history of the Church, vol. 1, p. 225, appears this note: It was not always desirable that the individuals whom the Lord addressed in revelations should at the time be known by the world, and hence in this and some subsequent revelations the brethren were addressed by other than their own names. The temporary necessity having passed for keeping the names of the individuals addressed unknown, their real names were subsequently given in brackets.--A fuller organization of the people for the regulation of their temporal affairs necessary--Spirit of equality among the Saints inculcated--Additional revelation from time to time to be given.--Membership in the Church of the Firstborn defined.

(Lower middle page 129 to middle page 131. 22 verses.)

SECTION 79

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Hiram, Ohio, March, 1832. Jared Carter directed to go again into the eastern country--Conditional promise of great reward.

(Middle to near bottom page 131. 4 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION LXXVII

Revelation given March, 1832.

(Near top page 206 to middle of same page. 1 verse.)

SECTION LXXVIII

Revelation given August, 1832.

(Middle page 206 to bottom of same page. 2 verses.)

SECTION LXXIX

Revelation given March, 1832.

(Top page 207 to middle same page. 1 verse.)

SECTION LXXX

A word of wisdom for the benefit of the council of high priests assembled in Kirtland, and church; and also the saints in Zion: to be sent greeting; not by commandment, or constraint; but by revelation and the word of wisdom; showing forth the order and will of God in the temporal salvation of all saints in the last days. Given for a principle with promise, adapted to the capacity of the weak, and the weakest of all saints, who are or can be called saints. (middle p. 207 to near bottom p. 208. 3 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION LXXVIII

Same.

(Lower middle page 237 to near top page 238. 2 verses.)

SECTION LXXIX

Same.

(Upper middle to bottom of page 238. 2 verses.)

SECTION LXXX

Same.

(One page, 239. 1 verse.)

SECTION LXXXI

Same.

(Top page 240 to lower middle page 241. 3 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION LXXX
Revelation through Joseph, the Seer, believed to be given at Hiram, Portage Co., Ohio, between the 1st and 20th of March, 1832.

(Upper middle page 260 to bottom same page. 5 verses.)

SECTION XCIX
Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Kirtland, Geauga County, Ohio, August, 1833.

(Lower middle page 316 to lower middle page 317. 8 verses.)

SECTION LXXXI
Revelation through Joseph, the Seer, believed to be given at Hiram, Portage Co., Ohio, between the 1st and 20th of March, 1832.

(One page, 261. 7 verses.)

SECTION LXXXIX
Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Kirtland, Geauga County, Ohio, February 27th, 1833.

(Top page 293 to bottom page 294. 21 verses.)
1921 Edition

SECTION 80

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Hiram, Ohio, March, 1832.--Commandment concerning ministerial labors to Stephen Burnett and Eden Smith.

(Near bottom page 131 to near top page 132. 5 verses.)

SECTION 99

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Kirtland, Ohio, August, 1833.--Directions to John Murdock concerning his work in the ministry.

(Lower middle page 169 to upper middle page 170. 8 verses.)

SECTION 81

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Hiram, Ohio, March, 1832.--Frederick G. Williams called to be a High Priest and a Counselor in the First Presidency of the Church.

(Near top page 132 to near bottom same page. 7 verses.)

SECTION 89

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Kirtland, Ohio, February 27, 1833, known as the Word of Wisdom.--Abstinence from wine, strong drink, tobacco and hot drinks enjoined--Moderation in the eating of meat--Wholesome foods--Promises to those who live according to these precepts.

(Upper middle page 154 to lower middle page 155. 21 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION LXXXI

Revelation given August, 1833.

(Near bottom page 208 to middle page 210. 5 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION LXXXII

Same.

(Lower middle page 241 to bottom page 243. 5 verses.)

SECTION LXXXII

Revelation given May, 1833.

(Middle page 210 to upper middle page 213. 12 verses.)

SECTION LXXXIII

Same.

(Top page 244 to lower middle page 247. 12 verses.)

SECTION LXXXIII

Revelation given same date.

(Upper middle page 213 to upper page 214. 5 verses.)

SECTION LXXXIV

Same.

(Lower middle page 247 to bottom page 248. 5 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION XCVII

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Kirtland, Geauga County, Ohio, August and, 1833.

(Top page 309 to bottom page 311. 28 verses.)

SECTION XCVIII

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Kirtland, Geauga County, Ohio, May 6th, 1833.

(Near bottom page 299 to bottom page 303. 53 verses.)

SECTION XCIV

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Kirtland, Geauga County, Ohio, May 6th, 1833.

(Top page 304 to near bottom page 305. 17 verses.)
1921 Edition

SECTION 97

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Kirtland, Ohio, August 2, 1833. Ten days before this time the corner stones of the Lord's House in Kirtland were laid, after the order of the Holy Priesthood. See History of the Church, vol. 1, p. 400. This revelation deals particularly with the affairs of the Saints in Zion, Jackson County, Missouri.—Many of the labors of the Saints in Zion are commended.—Commendation of the school in Zion—The Lord's will that a house should be built unto him in the land of Zion—Great blessings promised to Zion if her people shall obey this commandment—Zion defined as the pure in heart—Zion to escape the indignation of the Lord if the people are faithful, otherwise many calamities to fall upon them.

(Near bottom page 164 to lower middle page 166. 28 verses.)

SECTION 93

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Kirtland, Ohio, May 6, 1833. The Lord defines the relation between himself and the Father—The record of John, the Apostle and Revelator—Jesus Christ the First-born—Man was in the beginning with God—The elements are eternal—The glory of God is intelligence—Man innocent in the beginning—Erring ones, even though in high authority in the Church, reproved.

(Lower middle page 158 to lower middle page 161. 53 verses.)

SECTION 94

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Kirtland, Ohio, May 6, 1833—Directions regarding the erection of a house for the work of the Presidency—A printing house to be built—Assignments of certain inheritances.

(Lower middle page 161 to lower middle 162. 17 verses.)
SECTION LXXXIV

Revelation to Joseph Smith, jr. given March, 1833.
(Upper middle page 214 to middle page 216. 8 verses.)

SECTION LXXXV

Revelation given August, 1833.
(Upper middle page 216 to middle page 219. 7 verses.)

SECTION LXXXVI

Revelation given April, 1832, showing the order given to Enoch and the church in his day.
(Middle page 219 to bottom page 220. 6 verses.)

SECTION LXXXVII

Same.
(Top page 256 to near top page 258. 6 verses.)

1835 Edition

1852 Edition
1876 Edition

SECTION XC

Revelation to Joseph Smith, jun., given in Kirtland, Geauga County, Ohio, March 8th, 1833.

(Top page 295 to middle page 298. 37 verses.)

SECTION XCVIII

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Kirtland, Geauga County, Ohio, August 6th, 1833.

(Top page 312 to lower middle page 316. 48 verses.)

SECTION LXXXII

Revelation given in Jackson County, Missouri, April 26th, 1832, showing the order given to Enoch, and the Church in his day.

(Top page 262 to middle page 264. 24 verses.)
1921 Edition

SECTION 90

REVELATION to Joseph Smith the Prophet, given at Kirtland, Ohio, March 8, 1833. Position of Joseph as President of the Church reaffirmed.--Accountability of those who receive the oracles of God--The Gospel to be preached throughout the world--Worthy servants commended and offenders reproved.

(Lower middle page 155 to lower middle page 157. 37 verses.)

SECTION 98

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Kirtland, Ohio, August 6, 1833.--Patience in persecution enjoined--Good to come out of affliction--The constitutional law of the land to be supported by the Saints--Good men to be supported for secular office--The Saints to proclaim peace--Offenders in the Church at Kirtland reproved--The Saints to forgive their enemies--When resistance is justified--The Saints to be blessed if they will forgive their enemies.

(Lower middle page 166 to lower middle page 169. 48 verses.)

SECTION 82

REVELATION given to Joseph Smith the Prophet, in Jackson County, Missouri, April 26, 1832, showing the order given to Enoch, and the Church in his day. The occasion was a general council of the Church, at which Joseph Smith the Prophet was sustained as the President of the High Priesthood, to which office he had previously been ordained at a conference of High Priests, Elders and members, at Amherst, Ohio, January 25, 1832. See History of the Church, vol. 1, p. 267. For explanation of unusual names see heading to Section 78.--The Lord reproves for sin and commends for repentance--Those who seek the mind of the Lord and then fail to abide by it are transgressors--The Lord is bound when his commandments are complied with.--The Saints commanded to enter into covenant in the administration of their stewardships--Selfishness to be curbed and every man to seek the interest of his neighbor.

(Near bottom page 132 to lower middle page 134. 24 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION LXXXVII

Revelation given January, 1832.

(Top page 221 to near bottom page 222. 5 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION LXXXVIII

Same.

(Near top page 258 to lower middle page 260. 5 verses.)

SECTION LXXXVIII

Revelation given April, 1832.

(Near bottom of page 222 to upper middle page 223. 2 verses.)

SECTION LXXXIX

Same.

(Lower middle page 260 to upper middle page 261. 2 verses.)

SECTION LXXXIX

Revelation given December, 1831.

(Upper middle page 223 to bottom page 224. 5 verses.)

SECTION XC

Same.

(Middle page 261 to middle page 263. 5 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION LXXV

Revelation given at Amherst, Lorraine Co., Ohio, in Conference, January, 25th, 1832.

(Top page 241 to bottom page 243. 36 verses.)

SECTION LXXXIII

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Independence, Jackson County, Missouri, April 30th, 1832.

(Lower middle page 264 to upper middle page 265. 6 verses.)

SECTION LXXII

Revelation given at Kirtland, Geauga, Co., Ohio, December 4th, 1831.

(Lower middle page 236 to bottom page 238. 26 verses.)
1921 Edition

SECTION 75

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Amherst, Ohio, January 25, 1832. The occasion was that of a conference before appointed. Certain Elders, who had encountered difficulty in bringing men to an understanding of their message, desired to learn more in detail as to their immediate duties. This revelation followed. See History of the Church, vol. 1, p. 242.

Instructions for individual guidance of Elders who are to travel two by two--Necessity of constant prayer and unwavering faith--Directions for the care and support of the families of absent Elders.

(Top page 119 to near top page 121. 36 verses.)

SECTION 83

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Independence, Missouri, April 30, 1832. This revelation was received as the Prophet sat in council with his brethren.--Claims of women and children for support upon their husbands and fathers--Claims of widows and orphans upon the Church.

(Lower middle page 134 to upper middle page 135. 6 verses.)

SECTION 72

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Kirtland, Ohio, December 4, 1831. Several Elders and members had assembled to learn their duty and to be further edified in the teachings of the Church. See History of the Church, vol. 1, p. 239.--The need of another Bishop being appointed, he to attend to the affairs pertaining to the Bishopric in the Eastern Branches--His records to be delivered to the Bishop in Zion.--Newel K. Whitney named as the second Bishop to be ordained in the Church--Duties of the Bishop enlarged upon--Certificates of membership provided for.

(Top page 116 to near bottom page 117. 26 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION XC

Revelation given December, 1831.

(Top page 225 to lower middle page 225. 2 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION XCI

Same.

(Lower middle page 263 to middle page 264. 2 verses.)

SECTION XCI

A Vision

(Lower middle page 225 to upper middle page 231. 8 verses.)

SECTION XCII

A Vision

(Lower middle page 264 to bottom page 271. 8 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION LXXI

Revelation given at Hiram, Portage Co., Ohio, December 1st, 1831.

(Middle page 235 to middle page 236. 11 verses.)

SECTION LXXVI

A Vision, given to Joseph Smith, jun., and Sidney Rigdon, at Hiram, Portage Co., Ohio, February 16th, 1832.

(Top page 244 to upper middle page 253. 119 verses.)
SECTION 71

REVELATION given to Joseph Smith the Prophet and Sidney Rigdon, at Hiram, Ohio, December 1, 1831. The Prophet had resumed the translation of the Scriptures with Sidney Rigdon as his scribe; and the two so labored until this revelation was received--Circumstances of the time required that the two devote themselves to travel and preaching for a season--To meet the opponents of the Church, both in public and private--To bear testimony of the commandments that have been received and in preparation for others yet to come.

(Near top page 115 to bottom same page. 11 verses.)

SECTION 76

A VISION, given to Joseph Smith the Prophet, and Sidney Rigdon, at Hiram, Ohio, February 16, 1832. Prefacing his record of this vision, the Prophet wrote: "From sundry revelations which had been received, it was apparent that many important points touching the salvation of man had been taken from the Bible, or lost before it was compiled. It appeared self evident from what truths were left, that if God rewarded everyone according to the deeds done in the body, the term heaven, as intended for the Saints eternal home, must include more kingdoms than one." While he and Sidney Rigdon were engaged in studious and doubtless prayerful consideration of this matter, the glorious vision here recorded was given them. See History of the Church, vol. 1, p. 245.--Revelation of truth, wisdom, and even mysteries promised unto those who are worthy--The eventual resurrection of both just and unjust--The two Elders bear solemn personal testimony that Jesus Christ lives--The expulsion of Lucifer, and his evil activities as Satan on the earth.--Awful fate of those who become sons of perdition--Distinctive glories of the celestial, the terrestrial and the telestial states--Qualifications of souls that shall be assigned to each--Glorious consummation of the Saviour's work.

(Near top page 121 to lower middle page 127. 119 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION XCII

Revelation given March, 1833.

(Upper middle page 231 to lower middle same page. 1 verse.)

SECTION XCIII

Revelation to Enoch, on the order of the Church for the benefit of the poor, given to the saints in Kirtland, March, 1833.

(Lower middle page 231 to bottom same page. 2 verses.)

SECTION XCIV

Revelation given in Perrysburg, N.Y. to Joseph Smith, Jr. and Sidney Rigdon, October, 1833.

(Top page 232 to bottom same page. 4 verses.)

SECTION XCV

Revelation given June, 1833.

(Top page 233 to upper middle page 234. 3 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION XCIII

Same.

(Top to middle page 272. 1 verse.)

SECTION XCIV

Same.

(Lower middle to bottom of page 272. 2 verses.)

SECTION XCV

Same.

(Top page 273 to middle page 274. 4 verses.)

SECTION XCVI

Same.

(Middle page 274 to bottom page 275. 3 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION XCI

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Kirtland, Geauga County, Ohio, March 9th, 1833.

(Lower middle page 298 to near top page 299. 6 verses.)

SECTION XCII

Revelation given to Enoch (Joseph Smith, jr.,) on the order of the Church for the benefit of the poor. Given to the Saints in Kirtland, March 15th, 1833.

(Upper middle to lower middle page 299. 2 verses.)

SECTION C

Revelation given in Perrysburg, N.Y. to Joseph Smith jun., and Sidney Rigdon, October 12th, 1833.

(Lower middle page 317 to upper middle page 319. 17 verses.)

SECTION XCV

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Kirtland, Geauga County, Ohio, June 1st, 1833.

(Near bottom page 305 to lower middle page 307. 17 verses.)
SECTION 91

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Kirtland, Ohio, March 9, 1833. The Prophet was at this time engaged in the study of ancient writings regarded by some as Scripture and known distinctively as the Apocrypha.—These writings not to be accepted as Scripture. Enlightenment of the Spirit requisite to discernment of the truth contained in these books.

(Lower middle page 157 to upper middle page 158. 6 verses.)

SECTION 92

REVELATION given to Enoch (Joseph Smith the Prophet) at Kirtland, Ohio, March 15, 1833. For explanation of unusual names see heading to Section 78.—Commandment regarding admission to the United Order.

(Upper middle to lower middle page 158. 2 verses.)

SECTION 100

REVELATION given to Joseph Smith the Prophet, and Sidney Rigdon, at Perrysburg, New York, October 12, 1833. The two had been long absent from their families and felt some concern over them.—Comforting assurances as to their families—Many of the Lord's people in that region.—Sidney Rigdon to be a spokesman unto the Prophet and to be mighty in expounding the Scriptures—Assurances concerning affairs in Zion.

(Upper middle page 170 to upper middle page 171. 17 verses.)

SECTION 95

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Kirtland, Ohio, June 1, 1833.—The people are chastened for their neglect in failing to build the house according to prior command—They are yet promised power to build it if they will abide by the Lord's commandments—Provision to be made for the School of the Apostles.

(Lower middle page 162 to near bottom page 163. 17 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION XCVI

A Revelation to Enoch, showing the order of the city or stake of Zion, Shinehah, given for a sample to the saints in Kirtland, June, 1833.

(Upper middle page 234 to bottom same page. 2 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION XCVII

Same.

(One page, 276. 2 verses.)

SECTION XCVII

Revelation given December, 1833.

(Top page 235 to middle page 240. 13 verses.)

SECTION XCVIII

Same.

(Top page 277 to near top page 284. 13 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION XCVI

Revelation to Enoch (Joseph Smith, jr.,) showing the order of the city or stake of Zion, Shinehah, (Kirtland) given at Kirtland, Geauga County, Ohio, June 4th, 1833.

(Middle lower page 307 to bottom page 308. 9 verses.)

SECTION CXI

Revelation given to Joseph, the Seer, at Kirtland, Geauga County, Ohio, December 16th, 1833.

(Middle page 319 to bottom page 327. 101 verses.)
1921 Edition

SECTION 96

REVELATION given to Enoch (Joseph Smith the Prophet) showing the order of the City or Stake of Zion, Shinenah (Kirtland), at Kirtland, Ohio, June 4, 1833. Given as an ensample to the Saints in Kirtland. For explanation of unusual names see heading to Section 78. The occasion was a conference of high priests; and the chief subject of consideration was that of certain lands possessed by the Church. --The Kirtland Stake of Zion to be made strong--Admission to the United Order.

(Near bottom page 163 to near bottom page 164. 9 verses.)

SECTION 101

REVELATION given to Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Kirtland, Ohio, December 16, 1833. At this time the Saints who had gathered in Missouri were suffering great persecution. Mobs had driven them from their homes in Jackson County, and some of the Saints had tried to establish themselves in Van Buren County, but persecution followed them. The main body of the Church was at that time in Clay County, Missouri. Threats of death against individuals of the Church were many. The people had lost house hold furniture, clothing, livestock and other personal property, and many of their crops had been destroyed. See History of the Church, vol. 1, p. 456.--Affliction permitted to befall the Saints because of their transgression.--The Lord's indignation to be poured out upon all nations--The pure in heart among those who had been expelled from Zion to return. Other stakes of Zion to be established--Blessed state incident to the millennial era of peace--Parable of the Nobleman and the olive trees.--Gathering of the Saints to be continued--Those who have been oppressed by their enemies to importune for redress--Creation of the Constitution of the United States directed by the Lord. --Parable of the woman and the unjust judge.

(Upper middle page 171 to upper middle page 177. 101 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION XC VIII

Revelation given to Enoch, concerning the order of the Church for the benefit of the poor.

(Middle page 240 to lower middle page 245. 13 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION XC IX

Same.

(Upper middle page 284 to near bottom page 290. 13 verses.)

SECTION XC IX

Revelation given November, 1834.

(Lower middle page 245 to upper middle page 246. 3 verses.)

SECTION C

Same.

(Near bottom page 290 to lower middle page 291. 3 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION CIV

Revelation given April 23rd, 1834 to Enoch, (Joseph Smith, jun.,) concerning the order of the Church for the benefit of the poor.

(Top page 337 to near top page 345. 86 verses.)

SECTION CVI

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Kirtland, Ohio, November 25th, 1834.

(Near top page 349 to near top page 350. 8 verses.)
1921 Edition

SECTION 104

REVELATION given to Enoch (Joseph Smith the Prophet) April 23, 1834, concerning the United Order, or the order of the Church for the benefit of the poor. The occasion was that of a council meeting of the First Presidency and other High Priests, in which the pressing temporal needs of the People had been given consideration. For explanation of unusual names see heading to Section 78.—Some who had broken their covenants in the United Order had come under condemnation—The Lord will not be mocked—Care of the poor an imperative duty of the Saints—The United Order in Kirtland was segregated from that in Zion, Missouri. This separation partly because of transgression on the part of members, and partly because of the scattered condition of the Saints in Missouri—A treasury for the order provided for—On conditions of faith and humility, the Lord promises to deliver his people this once out of financial bondage.

(Lower middle page 132 to bottom page 187. 86 verses.)

SECTION 106

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Kirtland, Ohio, November 25, 1834.—Warren A. Cowdery is named as a local presiding officer—Great blessings promised him on condition of his obedience—Nearness and suddenness of the Lord's future advent.

(Near bottom page 190 to lower middle page 191. 8 verses.)
1835 Edition
SECTION C
APPENDIX
(Top page 247 to bottom page 250. 8 verses.)

1852 Edition
SECTION CVIII
APPENDIX
(Top page 325 to upper middle page 350. 13 verses.)
1876 Edition

APPENDIX

SECTION CXXXIII

Revelation, called the Appendix, given through Joseph, the Seer, at Hiram, Portage Co. Ohio.

(Top page 433 to middle page 439. 74 verses.)
1921 Edition

SECTION 133

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Hiram, Ohio, November 3, 1831. Prefacing this revelation the Prophet wrote: At this time there were many things which the Elders desired to know, relative to preaching the Gospel to the inhabitants of the earth, and concerning the gathering; and in order to walk by the true light, and be instructed from on high, on the 3rd of November, 1831, I inquired of the Lord and received the following important revelation, which has since been added to the Book of Doctrine and Covenants and called the Appendix.--A proclamation to the people of the Church to gather to Zion--This proclamation to be carried by the Elders to the peoples of the world--Zion and Jerusalem both to be established. The voice of the Lord to issue from each of these centers--The lost tribes to be remembered by the Lord and to be brought forth from the north countries--These to receive their blessings at the hand of Ephraim--Graves of the Saints to be opened at the coming of the Lord--The doom of those who reject the Lord's message.

(Near bottom page 245 to upper middle page 250. 74 verses.)
1835 Edition

SECTION CII

OF GOVERNMENT AND LAWS IN GENERAL

That our belief, with regard to earthly governments and laws in general, may not be misinterpreted nor misunderstood, we have thought proper to present, at the close of this volume, our opinion concerning the same.

(Near top page 252 to upper middle page 254. 12 verses.)

1852 Edition

SECTION CX

Same.

(Near bottom page 331 to middle page 334. 12 verses.)

SECTION CXI

Martyrdom of Joseph Smith and his brother Hyrum.

(Lower middle page 334 to bottom page 336. 7 verses.)
That our belief with regard to earthly governments and laws in general may not be misinterpreted nor misunderstood, we have thought proper to present near the close of this volume our opinion concerning the same.

(Lower middle page 439 to middle page 442. 12 verses.)

Martyrdom of Joseph Smith, the Prophet, and his brother Hyrum.

(Middle page 442 to near top page 445. 7 verses.)
1921 Edition

SECTION 134

A DECLARATION OF BELIEF regarding Governments and Laws in general, adopted by unanimous vote at a general assembly of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, held at Kirtland, Ohio, August 17, 1835, with the following preamble: That our belief with regard to earthly governments and laws in general may not be misinterpreted nor misunderstood, we have thought proper to present at the close of this volume our opinion concerning the same.—This was inserted near end of the Book of Commandments as compiled at that time. See History of the Church, vol. 2, p. 247.

(Upper middle page 250 to upper middle page 252. 12 verses.)

SECTION 135

MARTYRDOM of Joseph Smith the Prophet, and his brother, Hyrum Smith the Patriarch, at Carthage, Illinois, June 27, 1844. See History of the Church, vol. 6, p. 612.

(Upper middle page 252 to bottom page 253. 7 verses.)
1852 Edition

SECTION CI

Revelation given February, 1834.

(Lower middle page 291 to lower middle page 294. 7 verses.)

SECTION CII

Revelation given on Fishing River, Missouri, June 22, 1834.

(Near bottom page 294 to near top page 298. 11 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION CIII

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Kirtland, Geauga County, Ohio, February 24th, 1834.

(Top page 333 to bottom page 336. 40 verses.)

SECTION CV

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, on Fishing River, Missouri, June 22nd, 1834.

(Near top page 345 to near top page 349. 41 verses.)
1921 Edition

SECTION 103

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Kirtland, Ohio, February 24, 1834. For explanation of unusual names see heading to Section 78.—Cause of the persecutions permitted against the Saints in Jackson County, Missouri—The Saints to prevail if they follow the counsel of the Lord—Otherwise the powers of the world to prevail against them—The angel of the Lord and the Lord’s presence to go before the people—Moneys to be collected and sent up to Zion for the purchase of lands—Individual instructions to certain Elders.

(Top page 180 to lower middle page 182. 40 verses.)

SECTION 105

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, on Fishing River, Missouri, June 22, 1834. Mob violence against the Saints in Missouri had increased; and organized bodies from several counties had declared their intent to destroy the people. The Prophet had come from Kirtland, at the head of a party known as Zion's Camp, bringing clothing and provisions. While this party was encamped on Fishing River the Prophet received this revelation. See History of the Church, vol. 2, chaps. 5 to 8 inclusive.—For explanation of unusual names see heading to Section 78.—But for their transgressions the people might have been redeemed from their enemies—Unwillingness to impart to the poor condemned—The redemption of Zion deferred—The people to appeal to the officers of the law for redress—Lands in Jackson and adjoining counties to be purchased—Endowment to be given in the House of the Lord in process of erection at Kirtland—The day of calling followed by the day of choosing—The Saints to lift an ensign of peace.

(Top page 188 to near bottom page 190. 41 verses.)
Revelation given to Joseph Smith, January 19, 1841.

(Upper middle page 298 to upper middle page 312. 46 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION CXXIV

Revelation given to Joseph Smith, at Nauvoo, Hancock County, Illinois, January 19th, 1841.

(Top page 392 to upper middle page 408. 145 verses.)
1921 Edition

SECTION 124

REVELATION given to Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Nauvoo, Illinois, January 19, 1841. Because of increasing persecutions and illegal procedures against them by public officers, the Saints had been compelled to leave Missouri. The exterminating order issued by Lilburn W. Boggs, Governor of Missouri, dated October 27, 1838, had left them no alternative. See History of the Church, vol. 3, p. 175. In 1841, when this revelation was given, the city of Nauvoo, occupying the site of the former village of Commerce, Illinois, had been built up by the Saints, and here the headquarters of the Church had been established—Proclamation to the President of the United States, the governors of the States, and to the rulers of all nations—Blessed state of former members of the Church who had died—George Miller called to the Bishopric—A house of entertainment for strangers to be erected—A temple to be built in Nauvoo—No baptismal font upon the earth for the administrations of baptisms for the dead—Reason for the command to Moses to build a tabernacle in the wilderness—Promise of revelations concerning sacred things thus far hidden—Men who prevent the Saints from carrying out the commandments of God to be held accountable—Delay in building a Temple in Jackson County, Missouri, tolerated—The house of entertainment to be known as Nauvoo House—Directions for its building and administration—William Law called to be a counselor in the First Presidency—Hyrum Smith called to be the Patriarch to the Church—His great powers and privileges—He receives the same office in the Priesthood once conferred upon Oliver Cowdery—General, stake and local officers of the Church named.

(Lower middle page 218 to middle page 229. 145 verses.)
1852 Edition

SECTION CIV

The word of the Lord, given unto Thomas B. Marsh, at Kirtland, July 23, 1837, concerning the twelve apostles of the Lamb.

(Upper middle page 312 to middle page 315. 13 verses.)

SECTION CV

Address to the Saints in Nauvoo, dated Nauvoo, September 1, 1842.

(Middle page 315 to lower middle page 317. 9 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION CXII

The word of the Lord, given through Joseph, the Prophet, unto Thomas B. Marsh, at Kirtland, July 23rd, 1837, concerning the Twelve Apostles of the Lamb.

(Near bottom page 371 to upper middle page 375. 34 verses.)

SECTION CXXVII

Address to the Saints in Nauvoo, dated Nauvoo, September 1st, 1842.

(Near bottom page 409 to bottom page 411. 12 verses.)
1921 Edition

SECTION 112

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to Thomas B. Marsh, at Kirtland, Ohio, July 23, 1837.
The word of the Lord unto Thomas B. Marsh, concerning the Twelve Apostles of the Lamb. The Prophet records
that this revelation was received on the day on which the Gospel was first preached in England. Thomas B.
Marsh was at this time president of the quorum of the Twelve Apostles—The Twelve to send the Gospel abroad
among all nations—They are to act under the direction of the First Presidency—Others may be authorized by the
Twelve for ministry among the nations.---The keys of power in the Priesthood committed to the First Presidency and
the Twelve—The present designated as the dispensation of the fulness of times.

(Lower middle page 205 to bottom page 207. 34 verses.)

SECTION 127

AN EPISODE from Joseph Smith the Prophet to the Latter-day Saints at Nauvoo, Illinois, containing directions
on baptism for the dead; dated at Nauvoo, September 1, 1842.—Because of intense persecution and consequent
interference with his labors, the Prophet purposes to go into retirement for a short period.—He rejoices in
the eventual triumph of the cause of God—He gives the word of the Lord respecting the records to be made of
baptisms for the dead.

(Near top page 230 to near bottom page 231. 12 verses.)
1852 Edition

SECTION CVI

Address to the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, dated Nauvoo, September 6, 1842.

(Lower middle page 317 to upper middle page 324. 25 verses.)

SECTION CVII

Revelation given at Far West, Missouri, July 8, 1838, in answer to the question, O Lord, shew unto thy servants how much thou requirest of the properties of thy people for a tithing?

(Upper middle page 324 to bottom same page.)
1876 Edition

SECTION CXXVIII

Address to the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, dated Nauvoo, September 6th, 1842.

(Top page 412 to bottom page 418. 25 verses.)

SECTION CXIX

Revelation given through Joseph, the Prophet, at Far West, Missouri, July 8th, 1838, in answer to the question, O Lord, show unto thy servants how much thou requirest of the properties of the people for a tithing?

(Upper middle page 382 to near top page 383. 7 verses.)
1921 Edition

SECTION 128

AN EPISTLE from Joseph Smith the Prophet, to the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, containing further directions on baptism for the dead: dated at Nauvoo, Illinois, September 6, 1842.—More detailed instructions concerning the general recorder, local recorders, and their duties—Witnesses required—The keeping of records shown to be in conformity with the ordinances of the Lord—Records kept on earth as well as those kept in heaven to be used in judgment—What is bound on earth by the power of the Holy Priesthood is bound in heaven, and what is loosed here is loosed there—The baptismal font a similitude of the grave—The mission of Elijah the Prophet—Baptism for the dead a welding link between the departed fathers and the living children—The Prophet’s gladsome summary of heavenly visitations to him—The voice of gladness—Glad tidings for the dead—Glad tidings from Cumorah—The voice of the Three Witnesses to the Book of Mormon—The voice of Michael, of Peter, James and John—Records of the work done for the dead to be made acceptable to the Lord.

(Near bottom page 231 to lower middle page 236. 25 verses.)

SECTION 119

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Far West, Missouri, July 8, 1838, in answer to the supplication; O Lord show unto thy servants how much thou requirest of the properties of thy people for a tithing.

(Upper middle to near bottom page 212. 7 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION II

Words spoken by an Angel, to Joseph Smith, while in his father's house in Manchester, Ontario County, New York, on the evening of the 21st of September, 1823.

(Top to middle page 76. 3 verses.)

SECTION XIII

Words of the Angel John, (the Baptist) spoken to Joseph Smith, jr., and Oliver Cowdery, as he, (the Angel) laid his hands upon their heads and ordained them to the Aaronic Priesthood, in Harmony, Susquehannah, Pennsylvania, May 15, 1829.

(Upper middle to lower middle page 100. 1 verse.)

SECTION LXXVII

Key to John's revelation, given through Joseph, the Seer, at Hiram, Portage Co., Ohio, about the 1st, of March 1832.

(Lower middle page 253 to near bottom page 256. 15 verses.)
WORDS SPOKEN BY MORONI, the Angel, to Joseph Smith the Prophet, while in his father's house at Manchester, New York, on the evening of September 21, 1823. See History of the Church, vol. 1, p. 12. Moroni was the last of a long line of historians who had made the record that is now before the world as the Book of Mormon. Compare Malachi 4:5,6. See also Sections 27:9 and 110:13-16.

(Top to upper middle of page 4. 3 verses.)

ORDINATION of Joseph Smith and Oliver Cowdery to the Aaronic Priesthood, at Harmony, Pennsylvania, May 15, 1829, under the hands of an Angel, who announced himself as John, the same that is called John the Baptist in the New Testament. The Angelic visitant averred that he was acting under the direction of Peter, James and John, the ancient Apostles, who held the keys of the higher Priesthood, which was called the Priesthood of Melchizedek. The promise was given Joseph and Oliver that in due time the Priesthood of Melchizedek would be conferred upon them. See History of the Church, vol. 1, p. 39. Compare Section 27:7,8,12.

(Near bottom page 20 to near top page 21. 1 verse.)

REVELATION given to Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Hiram, Ohio, March, 1832.--An explanation of part of the Revelation of John.

(Lower middle page 127 to lower middle page 129. 15 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION LXXXV

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, in Kirtland, Ohio, November 27, 1832, concerning the Saints in Zion, Jackson Co., Missouri.

(Lower middle page 275 to near top page 277. 12 verses.)

SECTION LXXXVII

Revelation and Prophecy, given through Joseph, the Seer, on War. Given December 25, 1832.

(Lower middle page 278 to lower middle page 279. 8 verses.)

SECTION CVIII

A Revelation through Joseph Smith, jr., concerning Lyman Sherman, given at Kirtland, Geauga County, Ohio, December 26th, 1835.

(Near bottom page 359 to lower middle page 360. 8 verses.)

SECTION CIX

The following prayer was given by revelation to Joseph, the Seer, and was repeated in the Kirtland Temple at the time of its dedication, March 27th, 1836.

(Near bottom page 360 to bottom page 368. 80 verses.)
SECTION 85

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at
Kirtland, Ohio, November 27, 1832, concerning the Saints
in Zion, Missouri. See History of the Church, vol. 1,
p. 298. Inheritances in Zion to be received through
consecration-- Provision made for the assignment of in-
heritances among the Saints.

(Middle page 142 to lower middle page 143. 12 verses.)

SECTION 87

REVELATION AND PROPHECY ON WAR, given through Joseph
Smith the Prophet, December 25, 1832.--Wars predicted--
Division between the Northern States and the Southern
States--Great calamities in manifestation of the chasten-
ing hand of God.

(Middle page 144 to near top page 145. 8 verses.)

SECTION 108

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at
Kirtland, Ohio, December 26, 1835.--Lyman Sherman is
commended and admonished--His ordination to the office
of an Elder promised.

(Near bottom page 197 to middle page 198. 8 verses.)

SECTION 109

PRAYER offered at the dedication of the Temple at
Kirtland, Ohio, March 27, 1836. According to the Prophet's
written statement, this prayer was given to him by re-

(Middle page 198 to middle page 203. 80 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION CX

Visions manifested to Joseph, the Seer, and Oliver Cowdery in the Kirtland Temple, April 3rd, 1836.

(Top page 369 to lower middle page 370. 16 verses.)

SECTION CXI

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, August 6th, 1836.

(Near bottom page 370 to near bottom page 371. 11 verses.)

SECTION CXIII

Answers by revelation to certain Questions on Scripture, given through Joseph, the Seer, March, 1838.

(Middle page 375 to lower middle page 376. 10 verses.)
VISIONS manifested to Joseph Smith the Prophet, and Oliver Cowdery, in the Temple at Kirtland, Ohio, April 3, 1836. The occasion was that of a Sabbath day meeting. The Prophet prefaces his record of the manifestations with these words: In the afternoon I assisted the other presidents in distributing the Lord's Supper to the Church, receiving it from the Twelve, whose privilege it was to officiate at the sacred desk this day. After having performed this service to my brethren, I retired to the pulpit, the veils being dropped, and bowed myself, with Oliver Cowdery, in solemn and silent prayer. After rising from prayer, the following vision was opened to both of us--Personal manifestations of the Lord Jesus Christ--His acceptance of the Temple--Visitation by Moses and his commitment of the keys of the gathering--Visitation by Elias and his conferment of authority--Visitation by Elijah in direct fulfilment of Malachi's prediction.

(Middle page 203 to near bottom page 204. 16 verses.)

SECTION 111

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Salem, Massachusetts, August 6, 1836. The Prophet with one of his Counselors and two other Elders had journeyed from Kirtland, Ohio, to Salem, Massachusetts; and at their destination had entered upon the work of teaching the people from house to house, and preaching publicly as opportunity presented. See History of the Church, vol. 2, p. 463.--Directions for further labor--The Lord's assurances as to Zion--

(Near bottom page 204 to lower middle page 205. 11 verses.)

SECTION 113

ANSWERS to certain questions on Scripture, given by Joseph Smith the Prophet, March, 1838.

(Top page 208 to lower middle same page. 10 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION CXIV

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Far West, Caldwell County, Missouri, April 17th, 1838.

(Lower middle page 376 to bottom same page. 2 verses.)

SECTION CXV

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Far West, Missouri, April 26th, 1838, making known the will of God concerning the building up of this place, and of the Lord's House and &c.

(Top page 377 to bottom page 378. 19 verses.)

SECTION CXVI

Revelation to Joseph, the Seer, given near Wight's Ferry, at a place called Spring Hill, Davis County, Missouri, May 19th, 1838, wherein Spring Hill is named by the Lord.

(Top page 379 to upper middle same page. 1 verse.)

SECTION CXVII

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, concerning William Marks, Newel K. Whitney, Oliver Granger, and others. Far West, Missouri, July 8th, 1838.

(Middle page 379 to upper middle page 381. 16 verses.)
1921 Edition

SECTION 114

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Far West, Missouri, April 17, 1838--Directions to David W. Patten--Positions occupied by the unfaithful to be given to others.

(Lower middle page 208 to bottom same page. 2 verses.)

SECTION 115

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Far West, Missouri, April 26, 1838, making known the will of God concerning the building up of that place, and of the Lord's house. This revelation is addressed to the presiding officers of the Church.--The official name, The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, confirmed by the Lord--Far West to be a holy and consecrated place--Commandment to build a house of the Lord there--The First Presidency not to incur debts for the building of a house unto the Lord.

(Top page 209 to upper middle page 210. 19 verses.)

SECTION 116

REVELATION given to Joseph Smith the Prophet, near Wight's Ferry, at a place called Spring Hill, Daviess County, Missouri, May 19, 1838, wherein Spring Hill is named by the Lord.

(Upper middle to lower middle page 210. 1 verse.)

SECTION 117

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Far West, Missouri, July 8, 1838, concerning the immediate duties of certain Elders, William Marks, Newel K. Whitney, Oliver Granger.--Imperative commands--What is property unto the Lord?

(Lower middle page 210 to lower middle page 211. 16 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION CXVIII

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Far West, Missouri, July 8th, 1838, in answer to the question, "Show us thy will, O Lord, concerning the twelve?"

(Middle page 381 to near top page 382. 6 verses.)

SECTION CXX

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Far West, Missouri, July 18th, 1838, making known the disposition of property tithings, as named in the revelation given on the 8th, inst.

(Upper middle to lower middle page 383. 1 verse.)

SECTION CXXI

A Prayer and Prophecies, written by Joseph, the Seer, while in Liberty jail, Clay County, Missouri, March 20th, 1839.

(Near bottom page 383 to near top page 388. 46 verses.)
1921 Edition

SECTION 118

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Far West, Missouri, July 8, 1838, in response to the supplication; Show us thy will, O Lord, concerning the Twelve.--Commandment given to fill the places of those who had fallen--Future mission of the Twelve beyond the seas.--Date of their departure fixed.

(Lower middle page 211 to upper middle page 212. 6 verses.)

SECTION 120

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Far West, Missouri, July 18, 1838, making known the disposition of the properties tithed as named in the preceding revelation, Section 119.

(Near bottom page 212 to near top page 213. 1 verse.)

SECTION 121

PRAYER AND PROPHETIES, written by Joseph Smith the Prophet, while a prisoner in the jail at Liberty, Missouri, dated March 20, 1839. The Prophet with several companions had been months in prison. Their petitions and appeals directed to the executive officers and the judiciary had failed to bring them relief. See History of the Church, vol. 3, p. 289.--Fervent appeals to the Lord in behalf of the suffering Saints. The curse of the Lord to fall upon those who contend against his will--Men though called may not be chosen--The rights of the Priesthood inseparably connected with the powers of heaven.--Unrighteous exercise of the powers of the Priesthood leads to apostacy--Powers of the Priesthood to be exercised in justice and mercy.

(Near top page 213 to near top page 216. 46 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION CXXII

The word of the Lord to Joseph, the Prophet, while in Liberty jail, Clay County, Missouri, March 1839.

(Upper middle page 388 to lower middle page 389. 9 verses.)

SECTION CXXIII

Duty of the Saints in relation to their persecutors, as set forth by Joseph, the Prophet, while in Liberty jail, Clay County, Missouri, March, 1839.

(Near bottom page 389 to bottom page 391. 17 verses.)

SECTION CXXV

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, at Nauvoo, Hancock County, Illinois, March, 1841 concerning the Saints in the Territory of Iowa.

(Middle page 408 to near top page 409. 4 verses.)

SECTION CXXVI

Revelation, given through Joseph, the Seer, in the house of Elder Brigham Young, Nauvoo, Illinois, July 9th, 1841.

(Upper to lower middle page 409. 3 verses.)
1921 Edition

SECTION 122

The Word of the Lord to Joseph Smith the Prophet, while a prisoner in the jail at Liberty, Missouri, March, 1839. See History of the Church, vol. 3, p. 300,--Comforting assurances--Further persecutions of the Prophet and his possible martyrdom foreshadowed--The Son of Man had like wise suffered.

(Upper middle page 216 to near top page 217. 9 verses.)

SECTION 123

Duty of the Saints in relation to their persecutors, as set forth by Joseph Smith the Prophet, while a prisoner in the jail at Liberty, Missouri, March, 1839. See History of the Church, vol. 3, p. 302.--All facts relating to the sufferings and abuses of the people by their persecutors to be recorded--The record of persecution to be published.

(Near top page 217 to lower middle page 218. 17 verses.)

SECTION 125

Revelation given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Nauvoo, Illinois, March, 1841, concerning the Saints in the territory of Iowa.

(Middle to near bottom page 229. 4 verses.)

SECTION 126

Revelation given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, in the house of Brigham Young, at Nauvoo, Illinois, July 9, 1841. At this time Brigham Young was president of the quorum of the Twelve Apostles.

(Near bottom page 229 to near top page 230. 3 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION CXXIX

Three Grand Keys by which Good or Bad Angels or Spirits may be known. Revealed to Joseph, the Prophet, at Nauvoo, Illinois, February 9th, 1843.

(Top page 419 to bottom same page. 9 verses.)

SECTION CXXX

Important items of Instruction, given by Joseph, the Prophet, April 2nd, 1843.

(Top page 420 to near top page 422. 23 verses.)

SECTION CXXXI

Remarks of Joseph, the Prophet, at Ramus, Illinois, May 16th and 17th, 1843.

(Middle to bottom page 422. 8 verses.)
1921 Edition

SECTION 129

REVELATION given to Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Nauvoo, Illinois, February 9, 1843, making known the three grand keys by which good or bad angels or spirits may be distinguished—Two kinds of beings besides mortals—Resurrected personages having bodies of flesh and bone—Disembodied spirits, and spirits that have never been embodied—means of detection.

(Middle page 236 to near top page 237. 9 verses.)

SECTION 130

IMPORTANT ITEMS OF INSTRUCTION given by Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Ramus, Illinois, April 2, 1843.—When the Savior appears he will be in his true form, that of a man—The abode of the angels—The earth in its sanctified and immortalized condition—Prophecy of great difficulties involving much bloodshed to begin in South Carolina—Time of the Lord's coming not definitely made known—Intelligence acquired in this life will abide with its possessor—The law decreed in heaven, that blessings are obtained only by obedience to the laws upon which they are predicated—The Father and the Son possess bodies of flesh and bone—The Holy Ghost a personage of spirit.

(Upper middle page 237 to near bottom page 238. 23 verses.)

SECTION 131

INSTRUCTIONS by Joseph Smith the Prophet, given at Ramus, Illinois, May 16 and 17, 1843. See History of the Church, vol. 5, pp. 392,393.—Degrees in the celestial glory—Significance of the new and everlasting covenant of marriage—The more sure word of prophecy—Impossibility of a man being saved in ignorance—Spirit is matter.

(Lower middle page 238 to upper middle page 239. 8 verses.)
1876 Edition

SECTION CXXXII

Revelation on the Eternity of the Marriage Covenant, including Plurality of Wives. Given through Joseph, the Seer, in Nauvoo, Hancock County, Illinois, July 12th, 1843.

(Top page 423 to middle page 432. 66 verses.)

SECTION CXXXVI

The Word and Will of the Lord, given through President Brigham Young, at the Winter Quarters of the Camp of Israel, Omaha Nation, West Bank of Missouri River, near Council Bluffs, January 14th, 1847.

(Near top page 445 to bottom page 448. 42 verses.)
**SECTION 132**

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, at Nauvoo, Illinois, recorded July 12, 1843, relating to the new and everlasting covenant, including the eternity of the marriage covenant, as also plurality of wives. The Prophet's enquiry of the Lord--He is told to prepare himself for the new and everlasting covenant--

Conditions of this law--The power of the Holy Priesthood instituted by the Lord must be operative in ordinances to be in effect beyond the grave--Marriage by secular authority is of effect during mortality only. --Though the form of marriage should make it appear to be for time and eternity, the ordinance is not valid beyond the grave unless solemnized by the authority of the Holy Priesthood as the Lord directs--Marriage duly authorized for time and eternity to be attended by surpassing blessings--Essentials for the attainment of the status of Godhood--The meaning of eternal lives--Plurality of wives acceptable only when commanded by the Lord--The sin of adultery--Commandment to Emma Smith, wife of the Prophet.

(Upper middle page 239 to near bottom page 245. 66 verses.)

**SECTION 136**

THE WORD AND WILL OF THE LORD, given through President Brigham Young, at Winter Quarters of the Camp of Israel, Omaha Nation, West Bank of Missouri River, near Council Bluffs, Iowa, January 14, 1847.--Plan of organization for migration to the West--Admonitions to righteousness--The Lord to be praised both in times of joy and of sorrow--Needful that Joseph Smith the Prophet should have sealed his testimony with his blood.

(Top page 254 to middle page 256. 42 verses.)
Comparison of Sections Having Same Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>1835</th>
<th>1852</th>
<th>1876</th>
<th>1921</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>1835</td>
<td>1852</td>
<td>1876</td>
<td>1921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>1835</td>
<td>1852</td>
<td>1876</td>
<td>1921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>1835</td>
<td>1852</td>
<td>1876</td>
<td>1921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>67</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>68</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>69</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>72</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>73</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>74</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>75</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>76</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>77</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>78</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>79</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>80</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>81</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>82</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>83</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>84</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>85</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>86</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>87</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>88</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>89</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>1835</td>
<td>1852</td>
<td>1876</td>
<td>1921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>90</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>1835</td>
<td>1852</td>
<td>1876</td>
<td>1921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>1835</td>
<td>1852</td>
<td>1876</td>
<td>1921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PART III
CHAPTER IV

Introduction To Part Three

Part Three of this study presents certain material from A Book of Commandments and the corresponding material from the 1921 edition of The Doctrine and Covenants. This material contains changes in wording and meaning that occur between the two volumes.

The 1835 and the 1921 editions of The Doctrine And Covenants were read by the writer. The material in corresponding sections of the two volumes was compared carefully. In the writer's opinion no significant changes were found. However, the reader is to understand that the two editions are not alike. Many sections have been added since 1835. Thus when the writer says that no significant changes have occurred, he means that no significant changes have occurred between corresponding sections of the two editions and not between the entire contents of the two editions themselves.

After ascertaining that there were no significant changes between corresponding material in the 1835 and 1921 editions, the writer thought it more practical to use the 1921 edition in this study as a base for making comparisons.

18. The writer has a written record of the changes mentioned and can furnish them upon request. See Appendix in this study.
The reason for the above decision is this: the writer is certain that more people possess a copy of the 1921 edition of *The Doctrine and Covenants* than they do of the 1835 edition of the same book. This makes it easier to verify the material contained in this study that is taken from the 1921 edition.

When one or more chapters in *A Book of Commandments* containing changes in wording or meaning occupies one page in this study, it is placed so as to be read on the left side of the open pages. If the corresponding sections in the 1921 edition of *The Doctrine and Covenants*, containing changes in wording or meaning, take only one page in this study, it is placed opposite the page from *A Book of Commandments* or on the right hand side of the open pages. This arrangement enables the reader to compare materials in the two editions easily. If the changes in wording and meaning in any one chapter in *A Book of Commandments* occupy more than one page in this study, the pages thus occupied are placed before the pages, in this study, which contain the changes from the corresponding section in the 1921 edition of *The Doctrine And Covenants*.

When words, phrases or sentences in *A Book of Commandments* were found to be identical with the corresponding words, phrases, or sentences in the 1921 edition
of *The Doctrine And Covenants*, they have been left out of this study, and dots are used to indicate the omission. The omission from this study of corresponding verses, chapters or sections indicates that they are identical.

Where only one word is different, three or more words, including the word which is different, are copied from both volumes, to help make the meaning more clear, and they are then shown as near together as possible in this study. Where changes in words or meaning are scattered throughout a verse, verses, chapter or section, the entire verse, verses, chapter or section is copied from both *A Book of Commandments* and the 1921 edition of *The Doctrine and Covenants* and are shown together.\(^{19}\)

Near the close of Part Three there is shown, in tabular form, the list of the numbers of the chapters in *A Book of Commandments* with a list of the corresponding numbers of the sections of the 1921 edition of *The Doctrine and Covenants*.

The number of verses that appear in each chapter of *A Book of Commandments* and that occur in each corresponding section of the 1921 edition of *The Doctrine and Covenants* is listed in this study at the right hand side.

\(^{19}\) See page 240, paragraph two. See also Appendix II in this study.
of the number of each chapter or sections.

The introductions to the chapters in A Book of Commandments appear at the close of Part Three.
A BOOK OF COMMANDMENTS

Chapter I
(7 verses)

4. ..... called upon my servant Joseph.....; The weak things of the world should.....

5. ..... after they, having received the record of the Nephites; yea, even my servant Joseph might have power to translate through the mercy of God, by the power of God, the book of Mormon:..... Nevertheless he that repenteth and doeth the commandments of the Lord, shall be forgiven.....

6. ..... and willeth that all men shall know.....

Chapter II
(6 verses)

4. ..... Therefore, repent of that which thou hast done, and he will only cause thee to be afflicted for a season, and thou art still chosen, and wilt again be called to the work:.....

6. Nevertheless, my work shall go forth and accomplish my purposes, for as the knowledge of a Savior has come into the world, even so shall the knowledge of my people, the Nephites, and the Jacobites, and the Josephites, and the Zoramites, come to the knowledge of the Lamanites, and the Lemuelites and the Ishmaelites, which dwindled in unbelief, because of the iniquities of their fathers, who have been suffered to destroy their brethren, because of their iniquities and their abominations:.....

Chapter III
(2 verses)

1. ..... qualifies him for the work.

2. Remember temperance, patience, humility, diligence, etc.,.....
1921 Edition

DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS

Section 1
(39 verses)

17. ...., called upon my servant Joseph Smith, jun., ....

19. The weak things of the world shall.....

29. And after having received the record of the Nephites, yea, even my servant Joseph Smith, Jun., might have power to translate through the mercy of God, by the power of God, the Book of Mormon.

32. Nevertheless, he that repents and does the commandments of the Lord shall be forgiven;

35. ......, and will that all men shall know.....

Section 3
(20 verses)

10. ....; therefore, repent of that which thou hast done which is contrary to the commandment which I gave you, and thou art still chosen, and art again called to the work;

16. Nevertheless, my work shall go forth, for inasmuch as the knowledge of a Saviour has come unto the world, through the testimony of the Jews, even so shall the knowledge of a Savior come unto my people--

17. And to the Nephites, and the Jacobites, and the Josephites, and the Zoramites, through the testimony of their fathers--

18. And this testimony shall come to the knowledge of the Lamanites, and the Lemuelites, and the Ishmaelites, who dwindled in unbelief because of the iniquity of their fathers, whom the Lord has suffered to destroy their brethren the Nephites, because of their iniquities and their abominations.

Section 4
(7 verses)

5. ......, qualify him for the work.

6. Remember faith, virtue, knowledge, temperance, patience, brotherly kindness, godliness, charity, humility, diligence.
A BOOK OF COMMANDMENTS

Chapter IV
(11 verses)

1. Behold, I say unto you, that my servant Martin has
desired a witness from my hand, that my servant
Joseph has got the things of which he has testified,
and borne record that he has received of me.

2. And now, behold, this shall you say unto him:--
I the Lord am God, and I have given these things
unto my servant Joseph, and I have commanded him
that he should stand as a witness of these things,
nevertheless I have caused him that he should
enter into a covenant with me, that he should not
show them except I command him, and he has no
power over them except I grant it unto him, and he
has a gift to translate the book, and I have com-
manded him that he shall pretend to no other gift,
for I will grant him no other gift.

3. ......, for, behold, if they will not believe my words,
they would not believe my servant Joseph, if it were
possible that he could show them all things. O ye
unbelieving, ye stiffnecked generation, mine anger
is kindled against you.

4. ......But this generation shall have my words, yea
and the testimony of three of my servants shall go
forth with my words unto this generation; yea, three
shall know of a surety that these things are true,
for I will give them power, that they may behold
and view these things as they are, and to none else
will I grant this power, to receive this same test-
imony among this generation. And the testimony of
three witnesses will I send forth and my word, and
behold whosoever believeth in my word, them will I
visit with the manifestation of my Spirit, and they
shall be born of me, and their testimony shall also
go forth.

5. And thus, if the people of this generation harden
not their hearts, I will work a reformation among
them, and I will put down all lyings, and deceivings,
and priestcrafts, and envyings, and strifes, and
idolatries, and sorceries, and all manner of
inquities, and I will establish my church, like unto the church which was taught by my disciples in the days of old.

6. And now if this generation do harden their hearts against my work, behold I will deliver them up to satan, for he reigneth and has much power at this time, for he hath got great hold upon the hearts of the people of this generation, and not far from the iniquities of Sodom and Gomorrah do they come at this time; and behold the sword of justice hangeth over their heads, and if they persist in the hardness of hearts, the time cometh that it must fall upon them. Behold I tell you these things even as I also told the people of the destruction of Jerusalem, and my word shall be verified at this time as it hath hither-to been verified.

7. And now I command my servant Joseph to repent, and walk more uprightly before me, and yield to the persuasions of men no more; and that he be firm in keeping the commandments wherewith I have commanded him; and if he doeth this, behold I grant unto him eternal life, even if he should be slain.

8. And now I speak again concerning the man that desireth a witness: behold I say unto him, he exalteth himself and doth not humble himself sufficiently before me, but if he will go out and bow down before me, and humble himself in mighty prayer and faith, in the sincerity of his heart, then will I grant unto him a view of the things which he desireth to know; and then he shall say unto the people of this generation, behold, I have seen the things and I know of a surety that they are true, for I have seen them, and they have been shown unto me by the power of God and not of man. And I command him that he shall say no more unto them, concerning these things, except he shall say, I have seen them, and they have been shown unto me by the power of God.

9. .....I command him that he shall do no more, nor trouble me any more concerning this matter.

11. And now, because I foresee the lying in wait to destroy thee: Yea, I foresee that if my servant humbleth not himself, and receive a witness from my hand, that he will fall into transgression.....
DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS

Section 5
(35 verses)

1. Behold, I say unto you, that as my servant Martin Harris has desired a witness at my hand that you, my servant Joseph Smith, Jun., have got the plates of which you have testified and borne record that you have received of me;

2. And now, behold, this shall you say unto him—he who spake unto you, said unto you: I, the Lord, am God, and have given these things unto you, my servant Joseph Smith Jun., and have commanded you that you should stand as a witness of these things;

3. And I have caused you that you should enter into a covenant with me, that you should not show them except to those persons to whom I commanded you; and you have no power over them except I grant it unto you.

4. And you have a gift to translate the plates; and this is the first gift that I bestowed upon you; and I have commanded that you should pretend to no other gift until my purpose is fulfilled in this; for I will grant unto you no other gift until it is finished.

7. Behold, if they will not believe my words, they would not believe you, my servant Joseph, if it were possible that you should show them all these things which I have committed unto you.

8. Oh, this unbelieving and stiffnecked generation—mine anger is kindled against them.

10. But this generation shall have my word through you;

11. And in addition to your testimony, the testimony of three of my servants, whom I shall call and ordain, unto whom I will show these things, and they shall go forth with my words that are given through you.
12. Yea, they shall know of a surety that these things are true, for from heaven will I declare it unto them.

13. I will give them power that they may behold and view these things as they are;

14. And to none else will I grant this power, to receive this same testimony among this generation, in this the beginning of the rising up and the coming forth of my church out of the wilderness—clear as the moon, and fair as the sun, and terrible as an army with banners.

15. And the testimony of three witnesses will I send forth of my word.

16. And behold, whosoever believeth on my words, them will I visit with the manifestation of my Spirit; and they shall be born of me, even of water and of the Spirit—

17. And you must wait yet a little while, for ye are not yet ordained—

18. And their testimony shall also go forth unto the condemnation of this generation if they harden their hearts against them.

19. For a desolating scourge shall go forth among the inhabitants of the earth, and shall continue to be poured out from time to time, if they repent not, until the earth is empty, and the inhabitants thereof are consumed away and utterly destroyed by the brightness of my coming.

20. Behold, I tell you these things, even as I also told the people of the destruction of Jerusalem; and my word shall be verified at this time as it hath hitherto been verified.

21. And now I command you, my servant Joseph, to repent and walk more uprightly before me, and to yield to the persuasions of men no more;

22. And that you be firm in keeping the commandments wherewith I have commanded you; and if you do this, behold I grant unto you eternal life, even if you should be slain.
23. And now, again, I speak unto you, my servant Joseph, concerning the man that desires the witness--

24. Behold, I say unto him, he exalts himself and does not humble himself sufficiently before me; but if he will bow down before me, and humble himself in mighty prayer and faith, in the sincerity of his heart, then will I grant unto him a view of the things which he desires to see.

25. And then he shall say unto the people of this generation: Behold, I have seen the things which the Lord hath shown unto Joseph Smith, Jun., and I know of a surety that they are true, for I have seen them, for they have been shown unto me by the power of God and not of man.

26. And I the Lord command him, my servant Martin Harris, that he shall say no more unto them concerning these things, except he shall say: I have seen them, and they have been shown unto me by the power of God; and these are the words which he shall say.

27. But if he deny this he will break the covenant which he has before covenanted with me, and behold, he is condemned.

28. And now, except he humble himself and acknowledge unto me the things that he has done which are wrong, and covenant with me that he will keep my commandments, and exercise faith in me, behold, I say unto him, he shall have no such views, for I will grant unto him no views of the things of which I have spoken.

29. And if this be the case, I command you, my servant Joseph, that you shall say unto him, that he shall do no more, nor trouble me any more concerning this matter.

30. And if this be the case, behold, I say unto thee Joseph, when thou hast translated a few more pages thou shalt stop for a season, even until I command thee again: then thou mayest translate again.

31. And except thou do this, behold, thou shalt have no more gift, and I will take away the things which I have entrusted with thee.
32. And now, because I foresee the lying in wait to destroy thee, yea, I foresee that if my servant Martin Harris humbleth not himself and receive a witness from my hand, that he will fall into transgression; ...
Chapter VI
(3 verses)

1. And the Lord said unto me, John my beloved, what desirest thou? and I said, Lord give unto me power that I may bring souls unto thee.--And the Lord said unto me: Verily, verily I say unto thee, because thou desirest this, thou shalt tarry till I come in my glory:

2. And for this cause, the Lord said unto Peter:--If I will that he tarry till I come, what is that to thee? for he desirest of me that he might bring souls unto me: but thou desirest that thou might speedily come unto me in my kingdom: I say unto thee, Peter, this was a good desire, but my beloved has undertaken a greater work.

3. Verily, I say unto you, ye shall both have according to your desires, for ye both joy in that which ye have desired.
1. And the Lord said unto me: John, my beloved, what desirest thou? For if you shall ask what you will, it shall be granted unto you.

2. And I said unto him: Lord, give unto me power over death, that I may live and bring souls unto thee.

3. And the Lord said unto me: Verily, verily, I say unto thee, because thou desirest this thou shalt tarry until I come in my glory, and shalt prophesy before nations kindreds, tongues and people.

4. And for this cause the Lord said unto Peter: If I will that he tarry till I come, what is that to thee? For he desired of me that he might bring souls unto me, but thou desiredst that thou mightest speedily come unto me in my kingdom.

5. I say unto thee, Peter, this was a good desire; but my beloved has desired that he might do more, or a greater work yet among men than what he has before done.

6. Yea, he has undertaken a greater work: therefore I will make him as flaming fire and a ministering angel; he shall minister for those who shall be heirs of salvation who dwell on the earth.

7. And I will make thee to minister for him and for thy brother James; and unto you three I will give this power and the keys of this ministry until I come.

8. Verily I say unto you, ye shall both have according to your desires, for ye both joy in that which ye have desired.
A BOOK OF COMMANDMENTS

Chapter VII
(5 verses)

3. .... Now this is not all, for you have another gift, which is the gift of working with the rod: behold it has told you things: behold there is no other power save God, that can cause this rod of nature, to work in your hands, for it is the work of God: and therefore whatsoever you shall ask of me to tell you by that means, that will I grant unto you, that you shall know.

4. Remember that without faith you can do nothing. Trifle not with these things. Do not ask for that which you ought not. Ask that you may know the mysteries of God and that you may translate all those ancient records, which have been hid up, which are sacred, and according to your faith shall it be done unto you.

5. Behold it is I that have spoken it, and I am the same which spake unto you from the beginning: - Amen.
6. Now this is not all thy gift; for you have another gift, which is the gift of Aaron; behold, it has told you many things;

7. Behold, there is no other power, save the power of God, that can cause this gift of Aaron to be with you.

8. Therefore, doubt not, for it is the gift of God; and you shall hold it in your hands, and do marvelous works; and no power shall be able to take it away out of your hands, for it is the work of God.

9. And, therefore, whatsoever you shall ask me to tell you by that means, that will I grant unto you, and you shall have knowledge concerning it.

10. Remember that without faith you can do nothing; therefore ask in faith. Trifle not with these things; do not ask for that which you ought not.

11. Ask that you may know the mysteries of God, and that you may translate and receive knowledge from all those ancient records which have been hid up, that are sacred; and according to your faith shall it be done unto you.

12. Behold, it is I that have spoken it; and I am the same that spake unto you from the beginning. Amen.
A BOOK OF COMMANDMENTS

Chapter IX
(19 verses)

1. Now, behold I say unto you, that because you delivered up so many writings, which you had power to translate, into the hands of a wicked man, you have lost them, and you also lost your gift at the same time, nevertheless it has been restored unto you again; therefore, see that you are faithful and go on unto the finishing of the remainder of the work as you have begun. Do not run faster than you have strength and means provided to translate, but be diligent unto the end, that you may come off conqueror; yea, that you may conquer satan, and those that do uphold his work.

2. Behold they have sought to destroy you; yea, even the man in whom you have trusted, and for this cause I said, that he is a wicked man, for he sought to take away the things wherewith you have been intrusted, and he has also sought to destroy your gift, and because you have delivered the writings into his hands, behold they have taken them from you: therefore you have delivered them up; yea, that which was sacred unto wickedness. And behold, satan has put it into their hearts to alter the words which you have caused to be written, or which you have translated, which have gone out of your hands; and behold I say unto you, that because they have altered the words, they read contrary from that which you translated and caused to be written; and on this wise the devil has sought to lay a cunning plan, that he may destroy this work; for he has put it into their hearts to do this, that by lying they may say they have caught you in the words which you pretended to translate.

3. Verily I say unto you, that I will not suffer that Satan shall accomplish his evil design in this thing, for behold he has put it into their hearts to tempt the Lord their God; for behold they say in their hearts,...

4. Verily verily I say unto you, that satan has great hold upon their hearts; he stirreth them up to do iniquity against that which is good, that he may lead their souls to destruction, and thus he has
laid a cunning plan to destroy the work of God; yea, he stirreth up their hearts to anger against the work;....

6. Now behold they have altered those words, because satan saith unto them, He hath deceived you, and thus he flattereth them away to do iniquity, to tempt the Lord their God.

7. .....for behold, they shall not lie any more against those words; for behold, if you should bring forth the same words, they would say that you have lied; that you have pretended to translate, but that you have contradicted your words; and behold they would publish this, and satan would harden the hearts of the people, to stir them up to anger against you, that they might not believe my words; thus satan would overpower this generation that the work might not come forth in this generation, but behold, here is wisdom, and because I show unto you wisdom, and give you commandments concerning these things, what you shall do, show it not unto the world until you have accomplished the work.
1. Now, behold, I say unto you, that because you delivered up those writings which you had power given unto you to translate by the means of the Urim and Thummim, into the hands of a wicked man, you have lost them.

2. And you also lost your gift at the same time, and your mind became darkened.

3. Nevertheless, it is now restored unto you again; therefore, see that you are faithful and continue on unto the finishing of the remainder of the work of translation as you have begun.

4. Do not run faster or labor more than you have strength and means provided to enable you to translate; but be diligent unto the end.

5. Pray always, that you may come off conqueror; yea, that you may conquer Satan, and that you may escape the hands of the servants of Satan that do uphold his work.

6. Behold, they have sought to destroy you; yea, even the man in whom you have trusted has sought to destroy you.

7. And for this cause I said that he is a wicked man, for he has sought to take away the things wherewith you have been entrusted; and he has also sought to destroy your gift.

8. And because you have delivered the writings into his hands, behold, wicked men have taken them from you.

9. Therefore, you have delivered them up, yea, that which was sacred, unto wickedness.

10. And, behold, Satan hath put it into their hearts to alter the words which you have caused to be written, or which you have translated, which have gone out of your hands.
11. And behold, I say unto you, that because they have altered the words, they read contrary from that which you translated and caused to be written;

12. And, on this wise, the devil has sought to lay a cunning plan, that he may destroy this work;

13. For he hath put into their hearts to do this, that by lying they may say they have caught you in the words which you have pretended to translate.

14. Verily, I say unto you, that I will not suffer that Satan shall accomplish his evil design in this thing.

15. For behold, he has put it into their hearts to get thee to tempt the Lord thy God, in asking to translate it over again.

16. And then, behold, they say and think in their hearts--

20. Verily verily I say unto you, that Satan has great hold upon their hearts; he stirreth them up to iniquity against that which is good;

21. And their hearts are corrupt, and full of wickedness and abominations; and they love darkness rather than light, because their deeds are evil; therefore they will not ask of me.

22. Satan stirreth them up, that he may lead their souls to destruction.

23. And thus he has laid a cunning plan, thinking to destroy the work of God; but I will require this at their hands, and it shall turn to their shame and condemnation in the day of judgment.

24. Yea, he stirreth up their hearts to anger against this work.

29. Now, behold, they have altered these words, because Satan saith unto them: He hath deceived you--and thus he flattereth them away to do iniquity, to get thee to tempt the Lord thy God.
31. For, behold, they shall not accomplish their evil designs in lying against those words. For, behold, if you should bring forth the same words they will say that you have lied and that you have pretended to translate, but that you have contradicted yourself.

32. And, behold, they will publish this, and Satan will harden the hearts of the people to stir them up to anger against you, that they will not believe my words.

33. Thus Satan thinketh to overpower your testimony in this generation, that the work may not come forth in this generation.

34. But behold, here is wisdom, and because I show unto you wisdom, and give you commandments concerning these things, what you shall do, show it not unto the world until you have accomplished the work of translation.
A BOOK OF COMMANDMENTS

Chapter X
(12 verses)

1. .....and give heed,......

10. .....or that which you are translating.......shall be added thereunto.

Chapter XI
(5 verses)

1. .....and give heed to my word,......

Chapter XII
(5 verses)

1. .....and give heed to my word,......

5. .....which created the......

Chapter XIV
(3 verses)

2. .....which I have given you......
1921 Edition

DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS

Section 11
(30 verses)

2. ....give heed,......

22. ...., or that which is now translating,...shall all things be added thereto.

Section 12
(9 verses)

2. ......; give heed to my word,......

Section 14
(11 verses)

2. ......give heed to my word,......

9. ......who created the......

Section 16
(6 verses)

5. ......which I have given unto you......
A BOOK OF COMMANDMENTS

Chapter XV
(50 verses)

1. Now behold, because of the thing which you have desired to know of me, I give unto you these words.

3. .......concerning my church, my gospel, and my rock.

4. Wherefore if you shall build up my church, and my gospel, and my rock, the gates of hell shall not prevail against you.

6. Wherefore as thou hast been baptized by the hand of my servant, according to that which I have commanded him;

7. Wherefore he hath fulfilled the thing which I commanded him;

10. And now Oliver, I speak unto you, and also unto David, by the way of commandment;

13. For behold the Lord your God suffered death in the flesh;

27. And now behold, there are others which are called to declare my gospel, both unto Gentile and unto Jew; yea, even unto twelve.

29. ....which shall.....

33. And now I speak unto the twelve:

42. And now behold I give unto you, Oliver, and also unto David, that you shall search out the twelve which shall have the desires of which I have spoken;...

46. .......which have arriven to the years of accountability.
1. Now, behold, because of the thing which you, my servant Oliver Cowdery, have desired to know of me, I give unto you these words:

4. .....concerning the foundation of my church, my gospel, and my rock.

5. Wherefore, if you shall build up my church, upon the foundation of my gospel and my rock, the gates of hell shall not prevail against you.

7. Wherefore, as thou hast been baptized by the hands of my servant Joseph Smith, Jun., according to that which I have commanded him, he hath fulfilled the thing which I commanded him.

9. And now, Oliver Cowdery, I speak unto you, and also unto David Whitmer, by the way of commandment; ......

11. For, behold, the Lord your Redeemer suffered death in the flesh;......

26. And now, behold, there are others who are called to declare my gospel, both unto Gentile and unto Jew;

27. Yea, even twelve;......who shall......

31. And now I speak unto you, the Twelve--...........

37. And now, behold, I give unto you, Oliver Cowdery, and also unto David Whitmer, that you shall search out the Twelve, who shall have the desires of which I have spoken;

42. .....who have arrived at the years of accountability.
Chapter XVI
(44 verses)

1. YEA, even I, I am he, the beginning and the end. Yea, Alpha and Omega, Christ the Lord, the Redeemer of the world:

2. I having accomplished and finished the will of him whose I am, even the Father:

12. Wherefore—
Eternal punishment ) Endless punishment is God's punishment

13. Wherefore, I command you by my name, and by my Almighty power, that you repent: repent, lest I smite you by the rod of my mouth, and by my wrath, and by my anger, and your sufferings be sore:

21. Wherefore, I command you again by my Almighty power, that you confess your sins, lest you suffer these punishments of which I have spoken, of which in the smallest, yea even in the least degree you have tasted at the time I withdrew my Spirit.

22. And I command you, that you preach naught but repentance, and show not these things, neither speak these things unto the world, for they cannot bear meat, but milk they must receive.

24. Wherefore, learn of me, and listen to my words; walk in the meekness of my spirit and you shall have peace in me, Jesus Christ by the will of the Father.

28. And again: I command you, that thou shalt pray vocally as well as to thyself:

33. Behold this is a great and the last commandment which I shall give unto you:

35. ;.....Yea, even destruction of thyself and property.

37. Pay the printers debt.

39. Leave thy house and home, except when thou shalt desire to see them.
1. I am Alpha and Omega, Christ the Lord; yea, even I am he, the beginning and the end, the Redeemer of the world.

2. I, having accomplished and finished the will of him whose I am, even the Father, concerning me--having done this that I might subdue all things unto myself--

10. Wherefore--

11. Eternal punishment is God's punishment.

12. Endless punishment is God's punishment.

13. Wherefore, I command you to repent, and keep the commandments which you have received by the hand of my servant Joseph Smith, Jun., in my name;

14. And it is by my almighty power that you have received them;

15. Therefore I command you to repent--repent, lest I smite you by the rod of my mouth, and by my wrath, and by my anger, and your sufferings be sore--how sore you know not, how exquisite you know not, yea, how hard to bear you know not.

20. Wherefore, I command you again to repent, lest I humble you with my almighty power; and that you confess your sins, lest you suffer these punishments of which I have spoken, of which in the smallest, yea, even in the least degree you have tasted at the time I withdrew my Spirit.

21. And I command you that you preach naught but repentance, and show not these things unto the world until it is wisdom in me.

22. For they cannot bear meat now, but milk they must receive; wherefore, they must not know these things, lest they perish.
23. Learn of me, and listen to my words; walk in the meekness of my Spirit, and you shall have peace in me.

24. I am Jesus Christ; I came by the will of the Father, and I do his will.

28. And again, I command thee that thou shalt pray vocally as well as in thy heart; yea, before the world as well as in secret, in public as well as in private.

32. Behold, this is a great and the last commandment which I shall give unto you concerning this matter; for this shall suffice for thy daily walk, even unto the end of thy life.

33. ......, yea, even the destruction of thyself and property.

35. Pay the debt thou hast contracted with the printer. Release thyself from bondage.

36. Leave thy house and home, except when thou shalt desire to see thy family.
A BOOK OF COMMANDMENTS

Chapter XXII
(16 verses)

(Note: Chapters XVII to XXI Inclusive, are the same as Section 23 in the 1921 edition of the Doctrine and Covenants.)

1. ......, and the Grace of our Lord, Jesus Christ;......

3. ......, in the year of our Lord......

13. Wherefore, it behooveth me, that he should be ordained by you, Oliver, mine Apostle;

Chapter XXIV

3. Which commandments were given to Joseph, who was called of God and ordained an apostle of Jesus Christ, an elder of this church;

4. And also to Oliver, who was also called of God an apostle of Jesus Christ, an elder of this church, and ordained under his hand;

7. But after truly repenting, God ministered unto him by an holy angel, whose countenance was as lightning, and whose garments were pure and white above all whiteness, which inspired him from on high and gave unto him power, by the means which were before prepared, that he should translate a book;

8. Which book contained a record of a fallen people, and also the fulness of the gospel of Jesus Christ to the Gentiles:

9. And also to the Jews, proving unto them, that the Holy scriptures are true;

10. And also, that God doth inspire men and call them to his holy work, in these last days as well as in days of old, that he might be the same God forever. Amen.

11. Which book was given by inspiration, and is called the book of Mormon, and is confirmed to others by
the ministering of angels, and declared unto the world by them.

12. Wherefore having so great witnesses, by them shall the world be judged, even as many as shall hereafter receive this work, even to faith and righteousness, or to the hardness of heart in unbelief, to their own condemnation, for the Lord God hath spoken it, for we, the elders of the church, have heard and bear witness to the words of the glorious Majesty on high; to whom be glory forever and ever. Amen.

13. Wherefore, by these things we know that there is a God in heaven, who is infinite and eternal, from everlasting to everlasting, the same unchangeable God, the maker of heaven and earth and all things that in them is, and that he created man male and female, and after his own image, and in his own likeness created he them;

14. And that he gave unto the children of men commandments, that they should love and serve him the only being whom they should worship, but by transgression of these holy laws, man became sensual and devilish, and became fallen man.

18. Yea, even as many as were before he came in the flesh, from the beginning, who believed in the words of the holy prophets, who were inspired by the gift of the Holy Ghost, which truly testified of him in all things, as well as those who should come after, who should believe in the gifts and callings of God, by the Holy Ghost, which beareth record of the Father and of the Son, which Father and Son and Holy Ghost, is one God, infinite and eternal, without end. Amen.

23. Yea, and even he that is sanctified also.

24. And we know, that these things are true and agreeable to the revelation of John, neither adding to, nor diminishing from the prophecy of his book;

25. Neither to the holy scriptures;

26. Neither to the revelations of God which shall come hereafter, by the gift and power of the Holy Ghost;

27. Neither by the voice of God;
23. Neither by the ministering of angels......

30. Behold whosoever humbleth himself before God and desireth to be baptized, and comes forth with a broken heart and a contrite spirit, and witnesseth unto the church, that they have truly repented of all their sins and are willing to take upon them the name of Christ, having a determination to serve him unto the end, and truly manifest by their works that they have received the spirit of Christ unto the remission of their sins, then shall they be received unto baptism into the church of Christ.

32. ..... to administer the flesh and blood of Christ according to the scriptures;

33. And to teach, expound, exhort, baptize, and watch over the church;

34. And to confirm the church by the laying on of the hands, and the giving of the Holy Ghost, and to take the lead of all meetings.

35. The elders are to conduct the meetings as they are lead by the Holy Ghost.

37. And ordain other priests, teachers and deacons, and take the lead of meetings; but none of these offices is he to do when there is an elder present, but in all cases is to assist the elder.

41. But neither the teachers nor deacons have authority to baptize nor administer the sacrament, but are to warn, expound, exhort and teach, and invite all to come unto Christ.

42. Every elder, priest, teacher or deacon, is to be ordained according to the gifts and callings of God unto him, by the power of the Holy Ghost which is in the one who ordains him.

43. .....or from time to time as they shall direct or appoint, to do church business whatsoever is necessary.

44. And each priest or teacher, who is ordained by a priest, is to take a certificate from him at the time, which when presented to an elder, he is to
give him a license, which shall authorize him to perform the duty of his calling.

49. Every member of this church of Christ having children, is to bring them unto the elders before the church, who are to lay their hands upon them in the name of the Lord, and bless them in the name of Christ.

50. There cannot anyone be received into this church of Christ, who has not arrived to the years of accountability before God, and is not capable of repentance.

52. Whosoever being called of God and having authority given them of Jesus Christ, shall go down into the water with them, and shall say, calling them by name:

53. Having authority given me of Jesus Christ, I baptize you in the name of the Father, and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

54. Then shall he immerse them in the water, and come forth again out of the water.

56. And the elder or priest shall administer it, and after this manner shall he do, he shall kneel with the Church and call upon the Father in mighty prayer saying:
1921 Edition

DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS

Section 21
(12 verses)

1. ..... and the grace of your Lord Jesus Christ,
3. ..... in the year of your Lord......
10. Therefore it behooveth me that he should be ordained by you, Oliver Cowdery mine apostle;

Section 20
(84 verses)

2. Which commandments were given to Joseph Smith, Jun., who was called of God, and ordained an apostle of Jesus Christ, to be the first elder of this church;
3. And to Oliver Cowdery, who was also called of God, an apostle of Jesus Christ, to be the second elder of this church, and ordained under his hand;
6. But after repenting, and humbling himself sincerely, through faith, God ministered unto him by an holy angel, whose countenance was as lightning, and whose garments were pure and white above all other whiteness;
7. And gave unto him commandments which inspired him;
8. And gave him power from on high, by the means which were before prepared, to translate the Book of Mormon;
9. Which contains a record of a fallen people, and the fulness of the gospel of Jesus Christ to the Gentiles and to the Jews also;
10. Which was given by inspiration, and is confirmed to others by the ministering of angels, and is declared unto the world by them--
11. Proving to the world that the holy scriptures are true, and that God does inspire men and call them to his holy work in this age and generation, as well as in generations of old;
12. Thereby showing that he is the same God yesterday, today, and forever. Amen.

13. Therefore, having so great witnesses, by them shall the world be judged, even as many as shall hereafter come to a knowledge of this work.

14. And those who receive it in faith, and work righteousness, shall receive a crown of eternal life;

15. But those who harden their hearts in unbelief, and reject it, it shall turn to their own condemnation--

16. For the Lord God has spoken it; and we, the elders of the church, have heard and bear witness to the words of the glorious Majesty on high, to whom be glory forever and ever. Amen.

17. By these things we know that there is a God in heaven, who is infinite and eternal, from everlasting to everlasting the same unchangeable God, the framer of heaven and earth, and all things which are in them;

18. And that he created man, male and female, after his own image and in his own likeness, created he them;

19. And gave unto them commandments that they should love and serve him, the only living and true God, and that he should be the only being whom they should worship.

20. But by the transgression of these holy laws man became sensual and devilish, and became fallen man.

21. Not only those who believed after he came in the meridian of time, in the flesh, but all those from the beginning, even as many as were before he came, who believed in the words of the holy prophets, who spake as they were inspired by the gift of the Holy Ghost, who truly testified of him in all things, should have eternal life,

22. As well as those who should come after, who should believe in the gifts and callings of God by the Holy Ghost, which beareth record of the Father and of the Son;
28. Which Father, Son, and Holy Ghost are one God, infinite and eternal, without end. Amen.

34. Yea, and even let those who are sanctified take heed also.

35. And we know that these things are true and according to the revelations of John, neither adding to, nor diminishing from the prophecy of his book, the holy scriptures, or the revelations of God which shall come hereafter by the gift and power of the Holy Ghost, the voice of God, or the ministering of angels.

37. And again, by way of commandment to the church concerning the manner of baptism—All those who humble themselves before God, and desire to be baptized, and come forth with broken hearts and contrite spirits, and witness before the church that they have truly repented of all their sins, and are willing to take upon them the name of Jesus Christ, having a determination to serve him to the end, and truly manifest by their works that they have received of the Spirit of Christ unto the remission of their sins, shall be received by baptism into his church.

40. And to administer bread and wine—the emblems of the flesh and blood of Christ—

41. And to confirm those who are baptized into the church, by the laying on of hands for the baptism of fire and the Holy Ghost, according to the scriptures;

42. And to teach, expound, exhort, baptize, and watch over the church;

43. And to confirm the church by the laying on of the hands.

44. And to take the lead of all meetings.

45. The elders are to conduct the meetings as they are led by the Holy Ghost, according to the commandments and revelations of God.

48. And he may also ordain other priests, teachers, and deacons.
49. And he is to take the lead of meetings when there is no elder present;

50. But when there is an elder present, he is only to preach, teach, expound, exhort, and baptize.

58. But neither teachers nor deacons have authority to baptize, administer the sacrament, or lay on hands;

59. They are, however, to warn expound, exhort, and teach, and invite all to come unto Christ.

60. Every elder, priest, teacher, or deacon is to be ordained according to the gifts and callings of God unto him; and he is to be ordained by the power of the Holy Ghost, which is in the one who ordains him.

61. ......, or from time to time as said conferences shall direct or appoint;

62. And said conferences are to do whatever church business is necessary to be done at the time.

63. The elders are to receive their licenses from other elders, by vote of the church to which they belong, or from the conferences.

64. Each priest, teacher, or deacon, who is ordained by priest, may take a certificate from him at the time, which certificate, when presented to an elder, shall entitle him to a license, which shall authorize him to perform the duties of his calling; or he may receive it from a conference.

70. Every member of the church of Christ having children is to bring them unto the elders before the church, who are to lay their hands upon them in the name of Jesus Christ, and bless them in his name.

71. No one can be received into the church of Christ unless he has arrived unto the years of accountability before God, and is capable of repentance.

73. The person who is called of God and has authority from Jesus Christ to baptize, shall go down into the water with the person who has presented himself or herself for baptism, and shall say, calling him or her
by name: Having been commissioned of Jesus Christ, I
baptize you in the name of the Father, and of the Son,

74. Then shall he immerse him or her in the water, and
come forth again out of the water.

76. And the elder or priest shall administer it; and
after this manner shall he administer it--he shall
kneel with the church and call upon the Father in
solemn prayer, Saying:
A BOOK OF COMMANDMENTS

Chapter XXVI
(19 verses)

1. Emma, my daughter in Zion, a revelation I give unto you concerning my will.

4. And the office of thy calling shall be for a comfort upon my servant Joseph, thy husband, in his afflic-
tions with consoling words, in the spirit of meek-
ness.

5. And thou shalt go with him at the time of his going, and be unto him for a scribe, that I may send Oliver whithersoever I will.

8. And thou needest not fear, for thy husband shall support thee from the church:

Chapter XXVIII
(7 verses)

6. Behold this is wisdom in me, wherefore marvel not, for the hour cometh that I will drink of the fruit of the vine with you, on the earth, and with all those whom my Father hath given me out of the world:

7. Wherefore lift up your hearts and rejoice, and gird up your loins and be faithful until I come: even so Amen.

Chapter XXIX
(56 verses)

17. .....and the stars fall from heaven:

52. .....for they will love darkness.....

Chapter XXX
(16 verses)

2. .....I say unto you.....excepting my servant Joseph....
7. And now behold I say unto you, that you shall go unto the lamanites and preach my gospel unto them, and cause my church to be established among them......

8. .....where the city shall be built.

10. .....to rule the conference by the voice of it......

11. .....thy brother Hyrum......

14. And thou shalt settle all these things......
Section 25
(16 verses)

Hearken unto the voice of the Lord your God, while I speak unto you, Emma Smith, my daughter; for verily I say unto you, all those who receive my gospel are sons and daughters in my kingdom.

5. And the office of thy calling shall be for a comfort unto my servant, Joseph Smith, Jun., thy husband, in his afflictions, with consoling words, in the spirit of meekness.

6. And thou shalt go with him at the time of his going, and be unto him for a scribe, while there is no one to be a scribe for him, that I may send my servant, Oliver Cowdery, whithersoever I will.

9. And thou needest not fear, for thy husband shall support thee in the church;.....

Section 27
(18 verses)

5. Behold, this is wisdom in me; wherefore, marvel not, for the hour cometh that I will drink of the fruit of the vine with you on the earth, and with Moroni, whom I have sent unto you to reveal the Book of Mormon, containing the fulness of my everlasting gospel, to whom I have committed the keys of the record of the stick of Ephraim;

6. And also with Elias, to whom I have committed the keys of bringing to pass the restoration of all things spoken by the mouth of all the holy prophets since the world began, concerning the last days;

7. And also John the son of Zacharias, which Zacharias he (Elias) visited and gave promise that he should have a son, and his name should be John, and he should be filled with the spirit of Elias;
8. Which John I have sent unto you, my servants, Joseph Smith, Jun., and Oliver Cowdery, to ordain you unto the first priesthood which you have received, that you might be called and ordained even as Aaron;

9. And also Elijah, unto whom I have committed the keys of the power of turning the hearts of the fathers to the children, and the hearts of the children to the fathers, that the whole earth may not be smitten with a curse;

10. And also with Joseph and Jacob, and Isaac, and Abraham, your fathers, by whom the promises remain;

11. And also with Michael, or Adam, the father of all, the prince of all, the ancient of days;

12. And also with Peter, and James, and John, whom I have sent unto you, by whom I have ordained you and confirmed you to be apostles, and especial witnesses of my name, and bear the keys of your ministry and of the same things which I revealed unto them;

13. Unto whom I have committed the keys of my kingdom, and a dispensation of the gospel for the last times; and for the fulness of times, in the which I will gather together in one all things, both which are in heaven, and which are on earth;

14. And also with all those whom my Father hath given me out of the world.

15. Wherefore, lift up your hearts and rejoice, and gird up your loins and take upon you my whole armor, that ye may be able to withstand the evil day, having done all, that ye may be able to stand.

16. Stand, therefore, having your loins girt about with truth, having on the breastplate of righteousness, and your feet shod with the preparation of the gospel of peace, which I have sent mine angels to commit unto you;

17. Taking the shield of faith wherewith ye shall be able to quench all the fiery darts of the wicked;
18. And take the helmet of salvation, and the sword of my Spirit, which I will pour out upon you, and my word which I reveal unto you, and he agreed as touching all things whatsoever ye ask of me, and be faithful until I come, and ye shall be caught up, that where I am ye shall be also. Amen.
1921 Edition

DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS

Section 29
(50 verses)

14. ..... , and the stars shall fall from heaven, ..... 
45. For they love darkness ..... 

Section 28
(16 verses)

2. ..... I say unto thee ..... excepting my servant Joseph Smith, Jun., ..... 

8. And now behold, I say unto you that you shall go unto the Lamanites and preach my gospel unto them; and inasmuch as they receive thy teachings thou shalt cause my church to be established among them; ..... 

9. ..... where the city Zion shall be built, ..... 

10. ..... to preside over the conference by the voice of it, ..... 

11. ..... thy brother Hyrum Page, ..... 

14. And thou shalt assist to settle all these things, .....
A BOOK OF COMMANDMENTS

Chapter XXXII
(6 verses)

4. .....I have given unto him to build up my church......

5. And none have I appointed to be over him in the church, except it is his brother Joseph.

Chapter XXXIII
(4 verses)

2. And your labor shall be at your brother Phillip's, and in that region round about:

Chapter XXXIV
(17 verses)

5. You shall declare the things which have been revealed to my servant Joseph.

11. Be patient in afflictions, and in sufferings, revile not against those that revile.

Chapter XXXV (16 verses)

13. .....Yea, upon this rock ye are built, and the gates of hell shall not prevail against you......

Chapter XXXVII (31 verses)

2. .....as I am in the Father......

Chapter XXXVIII (6 verses)

1. .....hand of my servant Sidney......

3. And now this calling and commandment give I unto all men, that as many as shall come before my servants Sidney and Joseph,......

Chapter XXXIX (5 verses)

4. .....my servant Oliver shall return......
1921 Edition
DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS

Section 30
(11 verses)

6. ...I have given unto him power to build up my church.......

7. And none have I appointed to be his counselor over him in the church, concerning church matters, except it is his brother, Joseph Smith, Jun.

10. And your labor shall be at your brother Philip Burroughs', and in that region round about,.......

Section 31
(13 verses)

4. You shall declare the things which have been revealed to my servant, Joseph Smith, Jun.

9. Be patient in afflictions, revile not against those that revile. Govern your house in meekness, and be steadfast.

Section 33
(18 verses)

13. ....; yea, upon this rock ye are built, and if ye continue, the gates of hell shall not prevail against you.

Section 35
(27 verses)

2. ....,as I am one in the Father,.......

Section 36
(8 verses)

2. .....hand of my servant Sidney Rigdon,.......

4. And now this calling and commandment give I unto you concerning all men--

5. That as many as shall come before my servants Sidney Rigdon and Joseph Smith, Jun.,.......

Section 37 (4 verses)

3. .....my servant Oliver Cowdery shall return.......


A BOOK OF COMMANDMENTS

Chapter XL
(38 verses)

23. But ye know not — — the hearts of them in your own land;

33. And it must needs be that the riches of the earth is mine to give:

Chapter XLI
(23 verses)

2. ....my own and my own received me not......

8. But behold the days of thy deliverance are come.

Chapter XLII
(3 verses)

1. Behold, verily I say unto you, that his heart......

Chapter XLIII (14 verses)

9. ....that my servant Joseph......

10. And again, it is meet that my servant Sidney should live as seemeth him good.

11. And again, I have called my servant Edward,......
1921 Edition

DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS

Section 38
(42 verses)

29. But ye know not the hearts of men in your own land.

39. .....And it must needs be that the riches of the earth are mine to give; but beware of pride, lest ye become as the Nephites of old.

Section 39
(24 verses)

3. .....mine own, and mine own received me not;

10. But, behold, the days of thy deliverance are come, if thou wilt hearken to my voice, which saith unto thee:.......

Section 40
(3 verses)

1. Behold, verily I say unto you, that the heart of my servant James Covill.......

Section 41
(12 verses)

7. .....that my servant Joseph Smith, Jun.,.......

8. And again, it is meet that my servant Sidney Rigdon should live as seemeth him good, inasmuch as he keepeth my commandments.

9. And again, I have called my servant Edward Partridge; .......
2. Inasmuch as they believe on my name and keep my commandments;

5. .....excepting my servants Joseph and Sidney.

6. .....power of my spirit......

10. .....my servant Edward......

12. .....by the hands of the church,

13. And again the elders priests and teachers of this church, shall teach the scriptures which are in the bible and the book of Mormon,......

14. And they shall be directed by the Spirit, which shall be given them by the prayer of faith;......

15. .....concerning their teachings......

16. And as they......

18. .....neither in this world, nor in the world to come.

19. And again, thou shalt not kill; he that killeth shall die.

25. Thou knowest my laws, they are given in my scriptures, he that sinneth and repenteth not, shall be cast out.

26. If thou lovest me, thou shalt serve me and keep all my commandments and behold thou shalt consecrate all thy properties, that which thou hast, unto me, with a covenant and a deed which cannot be broken; and they shall be laid before the bishop of my church, and two of the elders, such as he shall appoint and set apart for that purpose.

27. And it shall come to pass, that the Bishop of my church, after that he has received the properties of my church, that it cannot be taken from the church, he shall appoint every man a steward over his own
4543

property or that which he has received, inasmuch as it is sufficient for himself and family.

28. And the residue shall be kept to administer to him who has not, that every man may receive according as he stands in need:

29. And the residue shall be kept in my storehouse to administer to the poor and needy, as shall be appointed by the elders of the church and the bishop; and for the purpose of purchasing lands, and the building up of the new Jerusalem, which is hereafter to be revealed; that my covenant people may be gathered in one, in the day that I shall come to my temple.

31. And it shall come to pass, that he that sinneth and repenteth not shall be cast out, and shall not receive again that which he has consecrated unto me:

32. For it shall come to pass, that which I spake by the mouths of my prophets shall be fulfilled; for I will consecrate the riches of the Gentiles, unto my people which are of the house of Israel.

35. .....and that not of the world,.....

43. Thou shall ask and my scriptures shall be given as I have appointed; and for thy safety it is expedient that thou shouldst hold thy peace concerning them until ye have received them:

44. Then I give unto you a commandment that ye shall teach unto all men; and they also shall be taught unto all nations, kindreds, tongues and people.

45. Thou shalt take the things which thou hast received, which thou knowest to have been my law, to be my law, to govern my church;......

48. .....in consequence of that which is to come on the earth,.....

50. Thou shalt observe to keep the mysteries of the kingdom unto thyself, for it is not given to the world to know the mysteries.

51. The laws which ye have received, and shall hereafter receive, shall be sufficient for you both here, and in the New Jerusalem.
52. .....he that lacketh knowledge, .....  
53. Lift up your hearts and rejoice, for unto you the kingdom has been given; even so: Amen.  
54. The priests and teachers shall have their stewardship given them even as members; and the elders are to assist the bishop in all things, and he is to see that their families are supported out of the property which is consecrated to the Lord, either a stewardship, or otherwise as may be thought best by the elders and the bishop.  
55. Thou shalt contract no debts with the world except thou art commanded.  
56. And again, the elders and bishop shall counsel together, and they shall do by the direction of the Spirit as it must needs be necessary.  
57. There shall be as many appointed as must needs be necessary to assist the bishop in obtaining places for the brethren from New York, that they may be together as much as can be, and as they are directed by the Holy Spirit; and every family shall have a place, that they may live by themselves.--And every church shall be organized in as close bodies as they can be; and this for a wise purpose;--even so. Amen.
1. inasmuch as ye believe on my name and keep my commandments.

4. excepting my servants Joseph Smith, Jun., and Sidney Rigdon.

5. power of the Spirit......

10. my servant Edward Partridge......

11. by the heads of the church.

12. And again, the elders, priests and teachers of this church shall teach the principles of my gospel, which are in the Bible and the Book of Mormon,......

13. And they shall observe the covenants and church articles to do them, and these shall be their teachings, as they shall be directed by the Spirit.

14. And the Spirit shall be given unto you by the prayer of faith;.....

15. concerning your teaching......

16. And as ye......

18. in this world, nor in the world to come.

19. And again, I say, thou shalt not kill; but he that killeth shall die.

28. Thou knowest my laws concerning these things are given in my scriptures; he that sinneth and repenteth not shall be cast out.

29. If thou lovest me thou shalt serve me and keep all my commandments.
30. And behold, thou wilt remember the poor, and consecrate of thy properties for their support that which thou hast to impart unto them, with a covenant and a deed which cannot be broken.

31. And inasmuch as ye impart of your substance unto the poor, ye will do it unto me; and they shall be laid before the bishop of my church and his counselors, two of the elders, or high priests, such as he shall appoint or has appointed and set apart for that purpose.

32. And it shall come to pass, that after they are laid before the bishop of my church, and after that he has received these testimonies concerning the consecration of the properties of my church, that they cannot be taken from the church, agreeable to my commandments, every man shall be made accountable unto me, a steward over his own property, or that which he has received by consecration, as much as is sufficient for himself and family.

33. And again, if there shall be properties in the hands of the church, or any individuals of it, more than is necessary for their support after this first consecration, which is a residue to be consecrated unto the bishop, it shall be kept to administer to those who have not, from time to time, that every man who has need may be amply supplied and receive according to his wants.

34. Therefore, the residue shall be kept in my storehouse, to administer to the poor and the needy, as shall be appointed by the high council of the church, and the bishop and his council;

37. And it shall come to pass, that he that sinneth and repenteth not shall be cast out of the church, and shall not receive again that which he has consecrated unto the poor and the needy of my church, or in other words, unto me--

38. For inasmuch as ye do it unto the least of these, ye do it unto me.

39. For it shall come to pass, that which I spake by the mouths of my prophets shall be fulfilled; for I will
consecrate of the riches of those who embrace my gospel among the Gentiles unto the poor of my people who are of the house of Israel.

43. ...... and that not by the hand of an enemy.

56. Thou shalt ask, and my scriptures shall be given as I have appointed, and they shall be preserved in safety;

57. And it is expedient that thou shouldst hold thy peace concerning them, and not teach them until ye have received them in full.

58. And I give unto you a commandment that then ye shall teach them unto all men; for they shall be taught unto all nations, kindreds, tongues and people.

59. Thou shalt take the things which thou hast received, which have been given unto thee in my scriptures for a law, to be my law to govern my church;

64. ...... in consequence of that which is coming on the earth,......

65. Behold, thou shalt observe all these things, and great shall be thy reward; for unto you it is given to know the mysteries of the kingdom, but unto the world it is not given to know them.

66. Ye shall observe the laws which ye have received and be faithful.

67. And ye shall hereafter receive church covenants, such as shall be sufficient to establish you, both here and in the New Jerusalem.

68. ...... he that lacketh wisdom,......

69. Lift up your hearts and rejoice, for unto you the kingdom, or in other words, the keys of the church have been given. Even so. Amen.

70. The priests and teachers shall have their stewardships, even as the members.
71. And the elders or high priests who are appointed to assist the bishop as counselors in all things, are to have their families supported out of the property which is consecrated to the bishop, for the good of the poor, and for other purposes, as before mentioned;

72. Or they are to receive a just remuneration for all their services, either a stewardship or otherwise, as may be thought best or decided by the counselors and bishop.

73. And the bishop, also, shall receive his support, or a just remuneration for all his services in the church.
8. And now behold I give unto you a commandment, that when ye are assembled together ye shall note with a pen how to act, and for my church to act upon the points of my law and commandments, which I have given:

9. And thus it shall become a law unto you, being sanctified by that ye have received,.....

11. .....my servant Joseph.....

24. .....if I, who am man,.....speaking in the ears of all ..... 

29. .....under her wings, but you would not?

34. .....call ye upon.....

36. For the great Millenial,.....

Chapter XLVI

6. .....every band may be broken.....
8. And now, behold, I give unto you a commandment, that when ye are assembled together ye shall instruct and edify each other, that ye may know how to act and direct my church, how to act upon the points of my law and commandments, which I have given.

9. And thus ye shall become instructed in the law of my church, and be sanctified by that which ye have received,......

12. .....my servant Joseph Smith, Jun.,.....

21. For if I, who am a man,.......speaking to the ears of all......

24. .....under her wings, but ye would not!

23. .....call upon......

30. For the great Millennium,......

Section 44
(6 verses)

5. ;.....every bond may be broken......
A BOOK OF COMMANDMENTS

Chapter XLVII
(24 verses)

1. Every person......

5. But if any man shall commit adultery, he shall be tried before two elders of the church or more, and every word shall be established against him by two witnesses of the church, and not of the world.

7. But he shall be...... their hands against them......

8. ...... that the bishop is present......

9. And if a man shall rob, he shall be delivered up unto the law.

10. And if he shall steal, he shall be delivered up unto the law.

11. And if he lie, he shall be delivered up unto the law.

12. If he do any manner of iniquity, he shall be delivered up unto the law, even that of God.

13. And if thy brother offend thee, thou shalt take him between him and thee alone; and if he confess, thou shalt be reconciled.

14. And if he confess not, thou shalt take another with thee; and then if he confess not, thou shalt deliver him up to the church, not to the members but to the elders.

15. And it shall be done in a meeting and that not before the world.

16. And if thy brother offend many, he shall be chastened before many.

17. And if any one offend openly, he shall be rebuked openly, that he may be ashamed.

18. And if he confess not, he shall be delivered up unto the law.
19. If any shall offend in secret, he shall be rebuked in secret, that he may have opportunity to confess in secret to him whom he has offended, and to God, that the brethren may not speak reproachfully of him.

(Note; verses 21-24 correspond to Section 42:74-77 inclusive.)
78. And again every person......

80. And if any man or woman shall commit adultery, he or she shall be tried before two elders of the church, or more, and every word shall be established against him or her by two witnesses of the church, and not of the enemy; but if there are more than two witnesses it is better.

81. But he or she shall be......their hands against him or her,......

82. .....that the bishop be present......

84. And if a man or woman shall rob, he or she shall be delivered up unto the law of the land.

85. And if he or she shall steal, he or she shall be delivered up unto the law of the land.

86. And if he or she shall lie, he or she shall be delivered up unto the law of the land.

87. And if he or she do any manner of iniquity, he or she shall be delivered up into the law, even that of God.

88. And if thy brother or sister offend thee, thou shalt take him or her between him or her and thee alone; and if he or she confess thou shalt be reconciled.

89. And if he or she confess not thou shalt deliver him or her up unto the church, not to the members, but to the elders. And it shall be done in a meeting, and that not before the world.

90. And if thy brother or sister offend many, he or she shall be chastened before many.
91. And if any one offend openly, he or she shall be rebuked openly, that he or she may be ashamed. And if he or she confess not, he or she shall be delivered up unto the law of God.

92. If any shall offend in secret, he or she shall be rebuked in secret, that he or she may have opportunity to confess in secret to him or her whom he or she has offended, and to God, that the church may not speak reproachfully of him or her.

93. And thus shall ye conduct in all things.
Chapter XLVIII
(69 verses)

5. .....pleading your case......
9. .....my own and my own received me not:
14. .....show it unto you.....and were reserved......
27. .....and when the time of the Gentiles......
33. .....ye say that summer......
35. .....looking for the great day......
48. .....they which knew no law......
54. .....to know any farther than this, until......

Chapter XLIX
(28 verses)

6. And again I say unto you, ye shall not cast any one out of your sacrament meetings, who is earnestly seeking the kingdom;
16. .....whether it be of God......

Chapter L
(4 verses)

1. .....all things which shall be given you.
3. .....Oliver I have appointed......

Chapter LI
(6 verses)

6. And then ye shall.....and as is appointed to him by the bishop and elders of the church,......

Chapter LII (30 verses)

1. .....my servant Sidney......
9. .....except them which......
15. .....of the hands of this elders of this church......
3. .....pleading your cause......
8. .....mine own and mine own received me not;......
11. .....show unto you......
12. .....and were received......
28. And when the times of the Gentiles......
37. .....that summer......
39. .....looking forth for the great day......
54. .....they that knew no law......
60. .....to know any further concerning this chapter, until......

Section 46 (33 verses)

5. And again I say unto you, ye shall not cast any out of your sacrament meetings who are earnestly seeking the kingdom--,......

16. .....whether they be of God,......

Section 47 (4 verses)

1. all things Which shall be given you, until he is called to further duties.

3. .....Oliver Cowdery I have appointed......

Section 48 (6 verses)

6. .....and then shall ye.....and as is appointed to him by the presidency and the bishop of the church,......

Section 49 (28 verses)

1. .....my servants Sidney,......
8. .....except those which......
14. .....of the elders of the church.
A BOOK OF COMMANDMENTS

Chapter LIII
(43 verses)

17. .....it be not of God.

18. .....it be not of God.

22. .....for he that is ordained of God......

31. .....is given unto you of the father......

33. Let my servant Joseph (W.) in whom I am well pleased, and my servant Parley, go forth among the churches and strengthen them by the word of exhortation;

34. And also my servant John (C.) or as many of my servants as are ordained unto this office, and let them labor in the vineyard;

36. .....servant Edward......

39. And none of them which my father hath given me shall be lost:

41. And inasmuch as ye have received me, ye are in me, and I in you: wherefore I am in your midst; and I am the good shepherd.
18. .....it is not of God.

20. .....it is not of God.

26. He that is ordained of God......

35. .....is given you of the Father,......

37. Let my servant Joseph Wakefield, in whom I am well pleased, and my servant Parley P. Pratt go forth among the churches and strengthen them by the word of exhortation;

38. And also my servant John Corrill, or as many of my servants as are ordained unto this office, and let them labor in the vineyard;......

39. .....servant Edward Partridge......

42. And none of them that my Father hath given me shall be lost.

44. Wherefore, I am in your midst, and I am the good shepherd, and the stone of Israel. He that buildeth upon this rock shall never fall.
A BOOK OF COMMANDMENTS

Chapter LIV (46 verses)

1. .....and them who are heirs......

2. .....my servants Joseph and Sidney......

6. And again, verily I say unto you, let my servant Lyman (W.) and my servant John (C.) take their journey speedily:

7. And also my servant John (M.) and my servant Hyrum, take their journey unto the same place by the way of Detroit.

12. And let my servant Lyman beware, for satan desireth to sift him as chaff.

(Note: In verses 22-32 inclusive only first names and first letters of last names are given.)

35. And again, I say unto you, let my servant Joseph (W.) and Solomon (H.) take their journey into the eastern lands.

37. In consequence of transgression, let that which was bestowed upon Heman, be taken from him, and placed upon the head of Simonds.

38. And again, verily I say unto you, let Jared be ordained a priest, and also George be ordained a priest.

41. And again, let my servant Joseph and Sidney and Edward, take with them a recommend from the church.

42. And let there be one obtained for my servant Oliver, also.
2. .....those who are heirs......

3. .....my servants Joseph Smith Jun., and Sidney Rigdon ..... 

7. And again, verily I say unto you, let my servant Lyman Wight and my servant John Corrill take their journey speedily.

8. And also my servant John Murdock, and my servant Hyrum Smith, take their journey unto the same place by the way of Detroit.

12. And let my servant Lyman Wight beware, for Satan desireth to sift him as chaff.

(Note: In verses 22-32 inclusive complete names are given.)

35. And again, I say unto you, let my servants Joseph Wakefield and Solomon Humphrey take their journey into the eastern lands;

37. In consequence of transgression, let that which was bestowed upon Heman Basset be taken from him and placed upon the head of Simonds Ryder.

36. And again, verily I say unto you, let Jared Carter be ordained a priest, and also George James be ordained a priest.

41. And again, let my servants Joseph Smith Jun., and Sidney Rigdon and Edward Partridge take with them a recommend from the church. And let there be one obtained for my servant Oliver Cowdery also.
A BOOK OF COMMANDMENTS

Chapter LV
(8 verses)

1. .....my servant Sidney.....in this church......

3. .....upon you mine ordinances......

5. .....journey with my servants Joseph and Sidney......

7. And the residue shall be made known unto you in a time to come, according to your labor in my vineyard.

9. .....that it is he only who is saved......

Chapter LVI

2. .....my servant Newel......

Chapter LVII

3. .....my servant Joseph......

5. .....my servant Oliver......

6. .....my servants Joseph and Sidney......

7. .....my servant Joseph (C.)......
1. ..... my servant Sidney Gilbert.....in the church.....

3. ..... upon you mine ordination,.....

5. ..... journey with my servants Joseph Smith, Jun., and Sidney Rigdon.

6. Behold, these are the first ordinances which you shall receive; and the residue shall be made known in a time to come, according to your labor in my vineyard.

7. ..... that he only is saved.....

Section 54
(10 verses)

2. ..... my servant Newel Knight,.....

Section 55
(6 verses)

2. ..... my servant Joseph Smith, Jun.,.....

4. ..... my servant Oliver Cowdery.....

5. ..... my servants Joseph Smith, Jun., and Sidney Rigdon,.....

6. ..... my servant Joseph Coe.....
1. .....which profess my name,......

4. And after that I have commanded and the commandment is broken, wherefore I the Lord command and revoke, as it seemeth me good; and all this to be answered upon the heads of the rebellious saith the Lord.

5. Wherefore I revoke the commandment which was given unto my servants Thomas and Ezra, and give a new commandment unto my servant Thomas, that he shall take up his journey speedily to the land of Missouri.

6. And my servant Selah shall also go with him:

7. For behold I revoke the commandment which was given unto my servants Selah and Newel, in consequence of the stiffneckedness of my people which are in Thompson; and their rebellions:

8. Wherefore let my servant Newel remain with them, and as many as will go may go, that are contrite before me, and be lead by him to the land which I have appointed.

21. ......labor with their own hands.
1. .....who confess my name,......

3. Behold, I, the Lord, command; and he that will not obey shall be cut off in mine own due time, after I have commanded and the commandment is broken.

4. Wherefore I, the Lord, command and revoke, as it seemeth me good; and all this to be answered upon the heads of the rebellious, saith the Lord.

5. Wherefore, I revoke the commandment which was given unto my servants Thomas B. Marsh and Ezra Thayre, and give a new commandment unto my servant Thomas, that he shall take up his journey speedily to the land of Missouri, and my servant Selah J. Griffin shall also go with him.

6. For behold, I revoke the commandment which was given unto my servants Selah J. Griffin and Newel Knight, in consequence of the stiffneckedness of my people which are in Thompson, and their rebellions.

7. Wherefore, let my servant Newel Knight remain with them; and as many as will go may go, that are contrite before me, and be led by him to the land which I have appointed.

17. .....labor with your own hands!
A BOOK OF COMMANDMENTS

Chapter LIX
(81 verses)

4. .....after must tribulation.
7. .....which shall follow.....
10. .....of wine on the less well refined,.....
18. .....my servant Edward.....
30. .....my servant Edward.....
32. .....to his land.....
39. .....that obey not my.....
41. I command and a man obeys not,.....
45. .....my servant Martin.....
50. .....my servant Martin.....
51. my servant William.....
52. .....for I the Lord am not pleased with him.....
56. .....through prayer.....
63. .....my servant Sidney....., to purchase lands for an inheritance for the children of God, of himself or the agent, as seemeth him good, or as he shall direct.
69. .....of the church at the conference,.....
70. .....my servant Sidney.....
71. .....let my servant Sidney and Joseph return, and also Oliver with them, to accomplish the residue of the work,.....
74. .....bestowed upon Ziba.....
76. .....which are coming.....
77. .....my servant Edward direct the conference.....
3. .....after much tribulation.
5. .....which is to follow.
8. ..... of wine on the lees well refined, ..... 
14. .....my servant Edward Partridge......
24. .....my servant Edward Partridge......
25. .....to this land......
30. .....that obeys not my......
32. I command and men obey not......
35. .....my servant Martin Harris......
38. .....my servant Martin Harris......
40. .....my servant William W. Phelps......
41. .....for I, the Lord, am not well pleased with him......
44. .....through the prayer of faith......
50. .....my servant Sidney Rigdon......
51. And an epistle and subscription, to be presented unto all the churches to obtain moneys, to be put into the hands of the bishop, of himself or the agent, as seemeth him good or as he shall direct, to purchase lands for an inheritance for the children of God.
56. .....of the church at the conferences, ..... 
57. .....my servant Sidney Rigdon......
58. .....let my servants Sidney Rigdon and Joseph Smith, Jun., return, and also Oliver Cowdery with them, to accomplish the residue of the work......
60. .....bestowed upon Ziba Peterson......
61. .....who are coming......
62. .....my servant Edward Partridge direct the conference......
2. For them that live.....and them that die......

Chapter LXI
(25 verses)

3. .....but hide the talent......

9. And from thence let my servants Sidney and Joseph and Oliver, take their journey to Cincinnati;

14. .....my servant Edward......, which are commanded to return:......

15. .....which are to come......

24. And by the mouth of my servant Joseph, it shall be made known concerning Sidney and Oliver.

Chapter LXII
(39 verses)

8. .....my servant Sidney (G.) and my servant William......

11. .....wherefore let my servants Sidney and William......

14. .....servant Sidney......

19. .....and what I say......they are caught in her snares:

25. And now concerning my servants Sidney and Joseph and Oliver......

26. .....journeying of my saints......

31. And again, verily I say unto you, my servants Sidney and Joseph and Oliver,......

33. .....; a people which is well nigh......

Chapter LXIII
(15 verses)

12. .....shall receive this blessing......
2. For those that live....and those that die.......

Section 60
(17 verses)

2. .......but they hide the talent.......

6. And from thence let my servants, Sidney Rigdon, Joseph Smith, Jun., and Oliver Cowdery, take their journey for Cincinnati;

10. .......my servant Edward Partridge....who are commanded to return;

12. .......who are to come.......

17. And by the mouth of my servant Joseph Smith Jun., it shall be made known concerning Sidney Rigdon and Oliver Cowdery.......

Section 61
(39 verses)

7. .......my servant Sidney Gilbert and my servant William W. Phelps.......

9. .......Wherefore let my servants Sidney Gilbert and William W. Phelps.......

12. .......servant Sidney Gilbert.......

18. .......that what I say....they are caught in snares.

23. And now, concerning my servants, Sidney Rigdon, Joseph Smith, Jun., and Oliver Cowdery.......

24. .......journeying of my saints.......

30. And again, verily I say unto you, my servants, Sidney Rigdon, Joseph Smith, Jun., and Oliver Cowdery,.......

31. .......a people who are well-nigh.......

Section 62 (9 verses)

7. ......., he shall receive this blessing,.......

7. ......., he shall receive this blessing,.......

31. ..... a people who are well-nigh.......

Section 62 (9 verses)
A BOOK OF COMMANDMENTS

Chapter LXIV
(79 verses)

4. .....when he please;......
15. .....I gave commandments......
36. .....from the presence of God......
42. .....servant Titus......
43. .....or much, sent up......
44. .....servant Joseph......
45. .....servant Newel......
49. .....servant Oliver......
53. .....shall not die......
61. .....servant Sidney......
77. Let my servants Joseph and Sidney, seek them a home as they are taught through prayer, by the Spirit.
4. .....when he pleases,......

13. .....I give commandments,......

34. .....from the presence of my Father......

39. .....servant Titus Billings,......

40. .....or much, be sent up......

41. .....servant Joseph Smith Jun.,

42. .....servant Newel K. Whitney......

44. .....servant Oliver Cowdery......

49. .....shall not die after,......

55. .....servant Sidney Rigdon;......

65. Let my servants, Joseph Smith, Jun., and Sidney Rigdon, seek them a home, as they are taught through prayer by the Spirit.
A BOOK OF COMMANDMENTS

Chapter LXV
(47 verses)

7. My servant Joseph.......  
14. And he that repenteth not.......  
15. .....that God might be glorified.......  
17. Behold I the Lord was angry with him who was my servant Ezra (E.)  
18. And also my servant Isaac;.......  
20. Nevertheless I have forgiven my servant Isaac.  
21. And also my servant Edward,.......  
23. .....my servant Sidney (G.) after a few weeks,.......  
26. .....my servant Isaac may not be tempted above that which he is able to bear,.......  
27. I willeth not that my servant Frederick,.......  
30. Behold now it is called today, and verily it is a day of sacrifice, and a day for the tithing of my people;  
31. For he that is tithed shall not be burned; for after today cometh the burning:

36. And it is not meet that my servants, Newel and Sidney (G.) should sell their store, and their possessions here.......  
39. ......, and it is the Lord's business to provide for his saints in these last days, that they may obtain an inheritance in Zion;  
41. But all things must come to pass in its time;  
47. For verily I say that the rebellious are not of the blood of Ephraim.

THE END
Section 64
(43 verses)

5. .....my servant Joseph Smith, Jun., ..... 

12. And him that repenteth not...... 

13. .....that God may be glorified--...... 

15. Behold, I, the Lord, was angry with him who was my servant Ezra Booth, and also my servant Isaac Morley, ...... 

16. ......; nevertheless I have forgiven my servant Isaac Morley. 

17. And also my servant Edward Partridge,...... 

18. .....my servant Sidney Gilbert, after a few weeks,...... 

20. .....my servant Isaac Morley may not be tempted above that which he is able to bear,...... 

21. I will not that my servant Frederick G. Williams...... 

23. Behold, now it is called today until the coming of the Son of Man, and verily it is a day of sacrifice, and a day for the tithing of my people; for he that is tithed shall not be burned at his coming. 

26. And it is not meet that my servants, Newel K. Whitney and Sidney Gilbert, should sell their store and their possessions here;...... 

30. And he hath set you to provide for his saints in these last days, that they may obtain an inheritance in the land of Zion. 

32. But all things must come to pass in their time. 

36. For, verily I say that the rebellious are not of the blood of Ephraim, wherefore they shall be plucked out.
The following is a list of the Chapters in the Book of Commandments with the corresponding Sections in the 1921 Edition of the Doctrine and Covenants.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Book of Commandments (1833)</th>
<th>Doctrine and Covenants (1921)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIII</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IX</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XI</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XII</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XIII</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XIV</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XV</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XVI</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XVII-XXI</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXII</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

20. In A Book of Commandments the introduction to each Chapter is listed as verse 1.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Book of Commandments (1833)</th>
<th>Doctrine and Covenants (1921)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXIII</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXIV</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXV</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXVI</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXVII</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXVIII</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXIX</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXI-XXXIII</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXIV</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXV</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXVI</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXVII</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXVIII</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXIX</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XL</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLI</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLII</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLI II</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLIV (to verse 21)</td>
<td>42 (to verse 74)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLV</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLVI</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book of Commandments (1833)</td>
<td>Doctrine and Covenants (1921)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLVII (verses 21-24)</td>
<td>42 (verses 78 to end of section)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>correspond to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 42: 74-77)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLVIII</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLIX</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LI</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LII</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIII</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIV</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LV</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LVI</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LVII</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LVIII</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIX</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LX</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXI</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXII</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXIII</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXIV</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXV</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introductions to Chapters in *A Book of Commandments*

Chapter I

A Preface or instruction unto the Book of Commandments, which were given of the Lord unto his church, through him whom he appointed to this work by the voice of his saints through the prayer of faith: This church being organized according to the will of him, who rules all things, on the sixth day of April, in the year of our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and thirty: (7 verses)

Chapter II

A Revelation given to Joseph, in Harmony, Pennsylvania, July, 1828, after Martin has lost the Manuscript of the forepart of the book of Mormon, translated from the book of Lehi, which was abridged by the hand of Mormon saying: (6 verses)

Chapter III

A Revelation given to Joseph, the father of Joseph, in Harmony, Pennsylvania, February, 1829, saying: (2 verses)

Chapter IV

A Revelation given to Joseph and Martin, in Harmony, Pennsylvania, March 1829, when Martin desired of the Lord to know whether Joseph had, in his possession, the record of the Nephites. (11 verses)

Chapter V

A Revelation to Oliver, given in Harmony, Pennsylvania, April, 1829, when employed as a scribe for Joseph, while translating the book of Mormon. (16 verses)
Chapter VI

A Revelation given to Joseph and Oliver, in Harmony, Pennsylvania, April, 1829, when they desired to know whether John, the beloved disciple, tarried on earth, Translated from parchment, written and hid up by himself. (3 verses)

Chapter VII

A revelation given to Oliver, in Harmony, Pennsylvania, April 1829. (5 verses)

Chapter VIII

Same as Chapter VII

Chapter IX

A Revelation given to Joseph, in Harmony, Pennsylvania, May, 1829, informing him of the alteration of the manuscript of the fore part of the book of Mormon. (19 verses)

Chapter X

A Revelation given to Hyrum, in Harmony, Pennsylvania, May, 1829. (12 verses)

Chapter XI

A Revelation given to Joseph (K.), in Harmony, Pennsylvania, May, 1829, informing him how he must do, to be worthy to assist in the work of the Lord. (5 verses)

Chapter XII

A Revelation given to David, in Fayette, New York, June 1829. (5 verses)
Chapter XIII

A Revelation given to John, in Fayette, New York, June, 1829. (3 verses)

Chapter XIV

A Revelation given to Peter, in Fayette, New York, June, 1829. (3 verses)

Chapter XV

A Revelation given to Joseph, Oliver and David, making known the calling of twelve disciples in these last days, and also, instructions relative to building up the church of Christ, according to the fulness of the Gospel: Given in Fayette, New York, June, 1829. (50 verses)

Chapter XVI

A commandment of God and not of man to you, Martin, given (Manchester, New York, March 1830) by him who is eternal. (44 verses)

Chapter XVII

A Revelation to Oliver, given in Manchester, New York, April 6, 1830. (4 verses)

Chapter XVIII

A Revelation to Hyrum, given in Manchester, New York, April 6, 1830. (4 verses)

Chapter XIX

A Revelation to Samuel, given in Manchester, New York, April 6, 1830. (4 verses)
Chapter XX

A Revelation to Joseph, the Father of Joseph, given in Manchester, New York, April 6, 1830. (4 verses)

Chapter XXI

A Revelation to Joseph (K.,) given in Manchester, New York, April 6, 1830. (4 verses)

Chapter XXII

A Revelation to Joseph, given in Manchester, New York, April 6, 1830. (4 verses)

Chapter XXIII

A commandment unto the church of Christ, which was established in these last days, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty: Given in Fayette, New York, April, 1830, in consequence of some desiring to unite with the church without rebaptism, who had previously been baptized.

Chapter XXIV

The Articles and Covenants of the church of Christ, given in Fayette, New York, June, 1830. (65 verses)

Chapter XXV

A Revelation to Joseph, and also to Oliver, given in Harmony, Pennsylvania, July 1830. (31 verses)

Chapter XXVI

A Revelation to Emma, given in Harmony, Pennsylvania, July, 1830. (19 verses)
Chapter XXVII

A Revelation to Joseph, Oliver and John, given in Harmony, Pennsylvania, July, 1830. (4 verses)

Chapter XXVIII

A Commandment to the church of Christ, given in Harmony, Pennsylvania, September 4, 1830. (7 verses)

Chapter XXIX

A Revelation to the church of Christ, given in the presence of six elders, in Fayette, New York, September, 1830. (56 verses)

Chapter XXX

A Revelation to Oliver given in Fayette, New York, September, 1830. (16 verses)

Chapter XXXI

A Revelation to David, given in Fayette, New York, September 1830. (5 verses)

Chapter XXXII

A Revelation to Peter, given in Fayette, New York, September 1830. (6 verses)

Chapter XXXIII

A Revelation to John given in Fayette, New York, September 1830. (4 verses)

Chapter XXXIV

A Revelation to Thomas, given in Fayette, New York, September 1830. (17 verses)
Chapter XXXV

A Revelation to Ezra and Northrop, given in Fayette, New York October, 1830. (16 verses)

Chapter XXXVI

A Revelation to Orson (P.) given in Fayette, New York, November, 1830. (9 verses)

Chapter XXXVII

A Revelation to Joseph, and Sidney, given in Fayette, New York, December, 1830. (31 verses)

Chapter XXXVIII

A Revelation to Edward, given in Fayette, New York, December, 1830. (6 verses)

Chapter XXXIX

A Revelation to Joseph and Sidney, given in Canandaigua, New York, December, 1830. (5 verses)

Chapter XL

A Revelation to the churches in New York, commanding them to remove to Ohio, given in Fayette, New York, January, 1831. (38 verses)

Chapter XLI

A Revelation given to James (C.) given in Fayette, New York, January, 1831. (23 verses)

Chapter XLII

A Revelation to Joseph, and Sidney, given in Fayette, New York, January, 1831, explaining why James
(C.) obeyed not the revelation which was given unto him. (3 verses)

Chapter XLIII

A Revelation to the church in Kirtland, Ohio, and also the calling of Edward to the office of bishop, given February, 1831. (14 verses)

Chapter XLIV

A Revelation given to twelve elders assembled in Kirtland, Ohio; and also the law for the government of the church, given in the presence of the same, February, 1831. (57 verses)

Chapter XLV

A Revelation to the Elders of the Church, assembled in Kirtland, Ohio, given February, 1831. (44 verses)

Chapter XLVI

A Revelation to Joseph and Sidney, given in Kirtland, Ohio, February, 1831. (7 verses)

Chapter XLVII

A Revelation to seven elders of the church, assembled in Kirtland, Ohio, given February, 1831. (24 verses)

Chapter XLVIII

A Revelation to the church, given in Kirtland, Ohio, March, 1831. (69 verses)

Chapter XLIX

A Revelation to the church, given in Kirtland, Ohio, March, 1831. (28 verses)
Chapter L

A Revelation to Joseph and John, given in Kirtland, Ohio, March, 1831. (4 verses)

Chapter LI

A Revelation to the bishop, and the church in Kirtland, given in Kirtland, Ohio, March, 1831. (6 verses)

Chapter LII

A Revelation to Sidney, Parley and Lemon, given in Kirtland, Ohio, March, 1831. (30 verses)

Chapter LIII

A Revelation to the elders of the church assembled at Kirtland, Ohio, given May, 1831. (43 verses)

Chapter LIV

A Revelation to the elders of the church assembled in Kirtland, Ohio, given June, 1831. (46 verses)

Chapter LV

A Revelation to Sidney (G.) given in Kirtland, Ohio, June, 1831. (8 verses)

Chapter LVI

A Revelation to Newel (K.) and the church in Thompson, given in Kirtland, Ohio, June, 1831. (12 verses)

Chapter LVII

A Revelation to William, given in Kirtland, Ohio, June, 1831. (8 verses)
Chapter LVIII

A Revelation to the church and certain elders, given in Kirtland, Ohio, June, 1831. (25 verses)

Chapter LIX

A Revelation to the elders of the church, assembled on the land of Zion, given August, 1831. (81 verses)

Chapter LX

A Revelation to the church, given in Zion, August, 1831. (35 verses)

Chapter LXI

A Revelation to the elders of the church, given in Zion, August, 1831. (25 verses)

Chapter LXII

A Revelation to eleven elders, given upon the bank of the Missouri river, August, 1831. (39 verses)

Chapter LXIII

A Revelation to certain elders, while journeying to the land of Zion, given on the bank of the Missouri river, August, 1831. (15 verses)

Chapter LXIV

A Revelation given in Kirtland, Ohio, August, 1831. (79 verses)

Chapter LV

A Revelation to the elders of the church, given in Kirtland, Ohio, September, 1831. (47 verses)
CHAPTER V

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

From the facts reported in the body of this thesis the writer presents the following list of major findings:

1. Differences in wording and differences in wording that change the meaning have occurred in certain sections that appeared first in A Book of Commandments published in 1833 and that appeared later in The Doctrine and Covenants published in 1835.

The above statement is proved by an example of chapters and verses taken from A Book of Commandments and the corresponding sections and verses taken from the 1835 edition of The Doctrine And Covenants. In chapter VII, verse 3, in A Book of Commandments, the revelation (speaking to Oliver Cowdery) reads as follows:

O remember these words and keep my commandments. Remember this, is your gift which is the gift of working with the rod; behold it has told you many things; behold there is no other power save God that can cause this rod of nature to work in your hands, for it is the work of God;....

21. See Part Three of this study for a record of all changes in wording and meaning in the corresponding chapters, sections and verses of these two volumes.
In the 1835 edition of *The Doctrine And Covenants*, section XXXIV, verse 3, (which becomes section 8, verses 5-8 in the 1921 edition) one reads,

0 remember these words and keep my commandments.—Remember this is your gift. Now this is not all thy gift; for you have another gift, which is the gift of Aaron; behold it has told you many things; behold there is no other power save the power of God that can cause this gift of Aaron to be with you; therefore doubt not, for it is the gift of God, and you shall hold it in your hands, and do marvellous works; and no power shall be able to take it away out of your hands; for it is the work of God.

Another illustration of differences in wording and differences in wording that change the meaning as well is found in Chapter XXVI, verse 8 of *A Book of Commandments*, which is speaking to Emma Smith, wife of the Prophet Joseph Smith. It says,

And thou needest not fear, for thy husband shall support thee from the church:

In the 1835 edition of *The Doctrine And Covenants*, section XLVIII, verse 9, (which becomes section 25, verse 9, in the 1876 edition) we read as follows:

And thou needest not fear, for thy husband shall support thee in the church:....

The writer was not able to discover any documentary evidence as to the reason or reasons why the above change was made. The following statements, by the writer, give his opinion as to possible reasons why such a change occurred.
During the years 1827-1830, the Prophet Joseph Smith had been spending much of his time in translating the Book of Mormon and had not been able to devote the time necessary to earn a livelihood for himself and family. He and Emma, his wife, had lived for some time with her father Isaac Hale in Harmony, Pa. Later they, with Oliver Cowdery, accepted the hospitality of Peter Whitmer, Sr. of Fayette, Seneca Co., New York, and for a number of months they lived there. This living with others and not knowing when or where the necessities of life were coming from probably worried Emma not a little. The revelation to her through the Prophet may have been given to allay her fear of material want, as well as to call her to special duties in the new church. Hence it might, under some conditions, be argued that the wording, "and thou needest not fear, for thy husband shall support thee from the church;" i.e., from the funds of the church she would be supported, would have been an adjustment to a real and a practical situation.

When the 1835 edition of The Doctrine And Covenants was printed the above quotation was apparently made to read, "and thou needest not fear, for thy husband shall support thee in the church;", to substitute a spiritual for a material connotation, i.e., that the Prophet would support her in her work in the church.
Another possible explanation of the difference just noted is this: Joseph Smith, the Prophet, would support his wife Emma, from his position as head of the church, in her work in the church as a scribe and as a collector of songs and as an exhorter, and as an expounder of scripture. If this explanation is accepted the change between the two words "from" to "in" is not significant. It is entirely within the realms of probability and opinion that the Prophet made this change to avoid confusion and conflict that might arise in later years over this passage, though in the mind of Joseph Smith it was perfectly clear what was meant. Other reasons may be adduced but the writer feels these are sufficient for his purpose.

Probably one more example will suffice to show that differences in wording and differences in wording that change meaning have occurred. In chapter VI, of A Book of Commandments a revelation is given to Joseph Smith, Jr. and Oliver Cowdery, when they desired to know whether John, the beloved disciple, tarried on the earth. (This chapter becomes section XXXIII in the 1835 edition and section 7 in the 1921 edition of The Doctrine And Covenants.) One reads in verse 1,

And the Lord said unto me, John my beloved, what desirest thou? and I said Lord, give me power that I may bring souls unto thee.---
In all editions of *The Doctrine And Covenants* the verse under consideration reads as follows,

> And the Lord said unto me, John, my beloved, what desirest thou: For if ye shall ask, what you will, it shall be granted unto you. And I said unto him, Lord, give me power over death, that I may live and bring souls unto thee.

It is seen by the comparison of the above verse in corresponding chapters and sections that changes in wording and in meaning took place since the publication in 1833 of *A Book of Commandments* and the issuance of the 1835 edition of *The Doctrine And Covenants*.

2. Changes in wording and in meaning occur not only in the verses of corresponding chapters and sections but also in the introductions to the chapters and sections themselves.

Using Chapter VII in *A Book of Commandments* and the corresponding section in the succeeding editions of the book called *The Doctrine and Covenants*, one finds, for example, that the introduction to chapter VII reads,

> A Revelation given to Oliver, in Harmony, Pennsylvania, April, 1829.

while the introduction to the corresponding section, XXXIV, in the 1835 edition of *The Doctrine And Covenants* reads,

> Revelation given April, 1829.

The introduction to the corresponding section 8, in the
1876 edition of *The Doctrine And Covenants* reads,

Revelation given through Joseph, the Seer, in Harmony, Pennsylvania, April, 1829.

The introduction to the corresponding section 8, in the 1921 edition of *The Doctrine And Covenants* reads as follows:

REVELATION given through Joseph Smith the Prophet, to Oliver Cowdery, at Harmony, Pennsylvania, April, 1829. In the course of the translation of the book of Mormon, Oliver, who continued to serve as scribe, writing at the Prophet's dictation, desired to be endowed with the gift of translation. The Lord responded to his supplication by granting this revelation--The spirit of revelation is defined and the gift of Aaron specified.

Perhaps this one illustration just given is sufficient to prove that item number two in the list of major findings is correct.  

3. The third major finding was the fact that sections have been added to *The Doctrine And Covenants* since certain parts of it were issued as *A Book of Commandments* in 1833 which has 65 chapters. The 1835 edition of *The Doctrine And Covenants* has 102 sections. The sections that were added to *A Book of Commandments* when it was made into the 1835 edition of *The Doctrine and

---

22. See Part Two in this study for a comparison of all the introductions to sections in the 1835, 1852, 1876, and 1921 editions of *The Doctrine And Covenants*. See also pages 320-328 in this study for introductions to chapters in *A Book of Commandments*. 
Covenants were as follows: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 42, 52, and all sections from 73-102 inclusive.23

These same sections are numbered in the 1876 edition and in all editions thereafter as: 107, 84, 102, 86, 88, 68, 51, 65, 67, 70, 57, 69, 73, 17, and 32. For comparison of the numbering of the sections listed in the 1835 edition from 73-102 with those of the 1876 and 1921 editions see pages 234-235 in this study.

4. The section or article on "Marriage," which first appeared in the 1835 edition of The Doctrine And Covenants and in all editions thereafter to, but not including, the 1876 edition, is not found in the 1876 edition or in any subsequent edition.

5. The "Preface" and "General Assembly," which do not appear in A Book of Commandments in 1833, are printed only in the 1835 edition of The Doctrine And Covenants.

6. The "Preface" of the first European, 1845, edition appears in that edition only.

7. The seven "Lectures on Faith" were printed and bound in every edition of The Doctrine And Covenants.

23. The numbers given here are the same as the ones listed in the 1835 edition.
beginning in 1835, but they were omitted in the 1921 edition and in all subsequent editions.

8. Footnotes excepted, there has been no change in the content of *The Doctrine And Covenants* since 1921.

9. There have been changes in the title pages through the various editions as follows: (a) Dates of publication are different, (b) The names of the persons who printed the various editions of the book during its history are not the same, and (c) The arrangement and choice of words on the various title pages are not the same in successive editions.24

The reader is reminded that it is not within the province of this study to explain in detail the reason for every change that has taken place through the various editions of *The Doctrine And Covenants* since it was first published in 1833 as *A Book of Commandments*, since to do so would exceed the limits defined previously for this study. The matter of the changes in the revelations that may have occurred between the time they were first received or written by the Prophet Joseph Smith and the time when they were first printed as chapters in *A Book of Commands* or as sections in any edition of *The Doctrine And Covenants* is not dealt with in this study for the same reason. This important area of the general topic of

24. See Part One in this study for further information concerning changes in title pages.
changes in the revelations is pointed out with the hope that some one who is interested will pursue this area and will eventually provide definite data concerning it.

With the above thoughts in mind, the writer, from the major findings just discussed, ventures the following general conclusions:

1. Some of the changes in the wording and in the meaning that have occurred between chapters in *A Book of Commandments* published in 1833 and the corresponding sections in the 1835 edition of *The Doctrine And Covenants* have been significant because, to the present writer, the meaning has become more clear in the later edition.\(^{25}\)

The changes also indicate to the present writer that the Prophet Joseph Smith recognized that the wording of any one or all the revelations could and should be changed by himself, or by others under his direction, or by any of his successors in the Presidency of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, or by others under their direction, when more information was (or is) received from God, by His Spirit or through any other means that He may choose to reveal, concerning them.

2. The changes that have been made in the introductions to sections, consisting of the addition of words and sentences, have in the writer's opinion, resulted in

\(^{25}\) See examples contained in the conclusion and in Part Three of this study.
a clearer understanding of the occasion when each revelation was given. More information is also given in the explanatory notes that occur in the 1921 edition and all subsequent editions concerning the reason for the revelations as well as a brief outline of what is contained in each of them.26

3. The addition of sections to The Doctrine And Covenants after the date when certain parts of that book were first published in 1833 is important for the reason that new points on the doctrine of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints are contained in the sections which have been added.27

To illustrate this point the writer lists the following sections which are some of those sections that have been added: he also gives briefly the contents in each of them. These sections appear in the 1876 edition of The Doctrine And Covenants, and they are found in all subsequent editions. They do not appear in any edition before 1876. All of the following sections are found in any book, i.e., any edition of The Doctrine And Covenants from 1876 to the present year, 1940.

26. For proof of this statement the writer refers the reader to the examples contained in the conclusion and in Part Two of this study.
27. See pages 235-236 in this study for the numbers of all sections that have been added since 1835.
(1) Section 2 is a record of the Angel Moroni's quotation of the Prophet Malachi's words when he (Moroni) appeared on the evening of September 21, 1823 to Joseph Smith.

(2) Section 13 records the appearance of John the Baptist. It also records the words used by him when he conferred the Aaronic Priesthood upon Joseph Smith and Oliver Cowdery.

(3) Section 110 records the visions in the Kirtland temple, April 3, 1836, when the Lord Jesus Christ, Moses, Elias and Elijah appeared to Joseph Smith and Oliver Cowdery.

(4) Section 130 records among other things the prophecy on the Civil War, which states that the war would begin in South Carolina, and would probably arise over the slave question. That section also contains information that the Father and the Son are personages of flesh and bone while the Holy Ghost is a personage of spirit.

(5) Section 131 records the information that there are three heavens or degrees in the celestial glory and that in order to attain to the highest one, a person must enter into the new and everlasting covenant of marriage. This section also has in it the new statement: "It is impossible for a man to be saved in ignorance."

(6) Section 132 contains the revelation on the eternity of the marriage covenant or the doctrine of
plurality of wives.

(7) Section 136 contains the "Word and Will of the Lord" given to Brigham Young, and it deals mainly with the organization of the camp of Israel in the journey westward to the Rocky Mountains.

The reader is invited to read these and other sections that have been added to The Doctrine and Covenants since the 1869 edition of that book was printed.

4. The omission of the section or article on "Marriage" from the 1876 edition of The Doctrine And Covenants and from all subsequent editions is important, on the ground that, among other things, there is found in the section on "Marriage" the following statement:

Inasmuch as this church of Christ has been reproached with the crime of fornication and polygamy: we declare that we believe that one man should have one wife; and one woman but one husband, except in the case of death, when either is at liberty to marry again.

This statement within the section or article on "Marriage" appeared in all editions from 1835 to, but not including, the 1876 edition. This section or article was not published in A Book of Commandments in 1833. During most of the time under consideration, 1842-1876, some members of the "Mormon" Church practiced the doctrine of "Plurality of Wives," and they cite section 132, added to
The Doctrine And Covenants in 1876, as the reason for such a practice.

This section 132 was added to The Doctrine And Covenants in 1876, but it was first announced publicly in general conference in Salt Lake City, Utah in 1852.

It is claimed by Roberts\(^\text{28}\) that this section or revelation was known to the Prophet Joseph Smith probably as early as 1831, but he gives no direct documentary evidence to support such a conclusion. So far as can be definitely ascertained the first time this section 132 was reduced to writing or record was July 12, 1843.\(^\text{29}\)

Joseph Smith, Sidney Rigdon, Frederick G. Williams and Oliver Cowdery were chosen by a General Assembly of the Church of the Latter Day Saints held September 24, 1834, as a committee "to arrange certain items of doctrine of Jesus Christ, for the government of his Church of the Latter Day Saints. The items are to be taken from the bible, the book of Mormon, and the revelations which have been given to said church up to this date, or shall be until such arrangement is made."\(^\text{30}\)

Another General Assembly of the young Church met August 17, 1835 to take action on the labors of the

---

\(^{28}\) E. H. Roberts, Comprehensive History of the Church, Vol. II. pp. 95-100.

\(^{29}\) See the 1921 edition of The Doctrine And Covenants, Introduction to Section 132, p. 239.

\(^{30}\) The Doctrine And Covenants, 1835 edition, p. 255, or see p. 277 of this study.
committee. Joseph Smith was not present at this Assembly, but was in Michigan visiting some members of the Church.31 Frederick G. Williams was with Joseph Smith.32 The book of doctrine and covenants was introduced by Oliver Cowdery in behalf of the committee. Each quorum of the priesthood, the high councils of Kirtland and Missouri, the Twelve Apostles, the various Bishops, traveling Elders, and the whole congregation accepted it as the doctrine and covenants of their faith by a unanimous vote. After this was done, "W. W. Phelps read an article on 'Marriage,' which was accepted and adopted, and ordered to be printed in said book by a unanimous vote. President Cowdery read an article on 'Governments and Laws in General' which was accepted and adopted and ordered to be printed in said book by a unanimous vote."33

Elder Joseph Fielding Smith of the council of the Twelve Apostles of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints and the present (1940) historian of that Church said in a verbal statement to the writer on July 22, 1940, that Joseph Smith the Prophet very probably knew nothing about the inclusion of the article on "Marriage" or of the article on "Governments and Laws in General" in

32. Ibid.
33. The Doctrine And Covenants, 1835 edition, p. 257.
this 1835 book or manuscript of this book until after he returned from his visit or mission to Michigan. But since the body of the Church of the Latter Day Saints had voted unanimously to have both articles printed in the book of doctrine and covenants Joseph Smith allowed them to be included in that book.34

5. To the writer, the omission of the "Preface" and "General Assembly" from all editions of The Doctrine And Covenants after 1835 is not an important change.

6. To the writer, the omission of the "Preface" to the first English edition of 1845 from all subsequent editions is not significant. The items dealt with in the "Preface" of both the 1835 and 1845 edition are mainly statements of reasons for publishing The Doctrine And Covenants.35

7. The present writer thinks that the omission of the seven "Lectures on Faith" from The Doctrine And Covenants in the 1921 and all subsequent editions after

34. The writer was not able to find any documentary evidence for or against the statement that the Prophet knew nothing about the above articles until after the conference. The fact that these two articles were the only ones that were read before being voted on to be included in said book indicates to the writer that the contents of all the other items were known to the committee, but that the contents of these two articles, especially the article on "Marriage," which was not read by any member of the committee, were not known to the absent members of the committee, at the time they were voted on to be included in the book of doctrine and cov.

35. See pages 68-73 in this study.
having been included in all editions to 1921 is significant.

In support of this statement the writer quotes from the writings of the Prophet Joseph Smith: "1835--During the month of January, I was engaged in the school of the Elders, and in preparing the Lectures on Theology for publication in the Book of Doctrine and Covenants, which the committee appointed last September were now compiling." 36

The purpose for which the committee was chosen was "to arrange certain items of doctrine of Jesus Christ, for the government of his church of the Latter Day Saints." 37 These Lectures were doubtless accepted by the General Assembly at that time, 1835, as doctrine, for these "Lectures on Faith" were included in the book of doctrine and covenants and were unanimously voted to be printed in that book by the congregation of people assembled. 38

The reasons for the omission of these Lectures from The Doctrine And Covenants beginning with the 1921 edition and from all subsequent editions as given to the writer by Elder Joseph Fielding Smith were as follows:

(a) They were not received as revelations by the Prophet Joseph Smith.

37. The Doctrine And Covenants, 1835 edition, p. 255.
38. Ibid., p. 256.
(b) They are instructions relative to the general subject of faith. They are explanations of this principle but are not doctrine.

(c) They are not complete as to their teachings regarding the Godhead. More complete instructions on this point of doctrine are given in section 130 of the 1876 and all subsequent editions of The Doctrine And Covenants.

(d) It was thought by Elder James E. Talmage, chairman, and other members of the committee who were responsible for their omission that to avoid confusion and contention on this vital point of belief, it would be better not to have them bound in the same volume as the commandments or revelations which make up The Doctrine And Covenants.39

The "Lectures on Faith" were voted on unanimously by the conference assembled August 17, 1835 to be included in the forthcoming book of doctrine and covenants. The writer could find no documentary evidence that they were voted on by a general conference of the Church to be omitted in the 1921 and all subsequent editions of The Doctrine and Covenants. This procedure according to

39. Verbal statements made to the writer by Elder Joseph Fielding Smith, of the Council of the Twelve Apostles and present, 1940, Historian of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints. This statement was given to the writer July 22, 1940. Elder Smith and Elder John A. Widtsoe were both members of the above mentioned committee.
Elder John A. Widtsoe, was not thought necessary since the "Lectures on Faith" were never received as revelations by the Prophet Joseph Smith.40

The Lectures are now, 1940, being reprinted separately from The Doctrine And Covenants, by an individual, with no objection being made by the Church authorities.41

8. The changes that occur on the title pages throughout the various editions of The Doctrine And Covenants are not of major importance. They consist of changes in dates of publications, changes in publishers' name, changes in places of publication, and a few other minor changes.

40. Verbal statement of Elder John A. Widtsoe to the writer on July 17, 1940. Elder Widtsoe is a member of the council of the Twelve Apostles of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints.

41. Ibid.
APPENDIX I
The material contained in this section labeled Appendix is a record of the changes that occur between corresponding verses and sections in the 1835 and the 1921 editions of The Doctrine And Covenants.

When only one word is different, two or more words, including the word which is different, are copied from both volumes, to help make the meaning more clear, and are shown opposite each other in this study.

When other words, phrases or sentences in the 1835 edition of The Doctrine And Covenants were found to be identical with the corresponding words, phrases or sentences of the 1921 edition of the same book, they have been left out of this study, and dots are used to indicate the omission. The omission from this study of corresponding verses and sections of the 1835 and 1921 editions of the Doctrine And Covenants indicates to the writer that they are identical.

The writer has arranged the record of changes that occur in corresponding sections and verses of the 1835 and the 1921 editions of The Doctrine And Covenants so that the differences in the 1835 edition can be read on the left hand side of the open pages in this study and the differences in the 1921 edition can be read on the right hand side of the open pages in this study. This technique enables the reader to compare the differ-
ences in the two volumes easily.

The reader is to keep in mind that the two editions mentioned above do not contain the same number of sections. The 1835 edition contains 102 sections and the 1921 edition contains 136 sections. Changes are noted between corresponding verses and sections of the two editions, and not between the general contents of the two volumes themselves.
1835 Edition

Section I  (Section 1 in 1921 edition)

6. .....and willeth.....

Section II  (Section 20 in 1921 edition)

22. .....who has presented him or herself.....
26. .....whoever the other elders shall appoint.....

Section III (Section 107 in 1921 edition)

8. .....except he be a litteral descendant.....
31. .....says the Lord of hosts,....

Section IV (Section 84 in 1921 edition)

6. .....all they who receive this priesthood
       receiveth me,....
6. .....And all those who come not unto this
       priesthood,....

9. .....who now have my words, which is my voice,....

12. .....are not baptized by water, in my name,....
13. .....travelling to preach this gospel.....

14. .....take no thought for the morrow,....; for your
       father who art in heaven,....
16. .....or testimony concerning me.....
19. .....and go your way...., take with him he that is
       weak,....
22. .....utter abolishment which awaits.....

Section V (Section 102 in 1921 edition)

6. .....that he should preside over the high council
       of the church;....in case that he himself
       is absent,....
1921 Edition

Section 1 (Section 1 in 1835 edition)

35. .....and will.....

Section 20 (Section 2 in 1835 edition)

73. .....who has presented himself or herself.....

82. .....whomsoever the other elders shall appoint.....

Section 107 (Section 3 in 1835 edition)

16. .....except he be a literal descendant.....

60. .....saith the Lord of Hosts,.....

Section 84 (Section 4 in 1835 edition)

35. .....all they who receive this priesthood receive me,.....

42. And wo unto all those who come not unto this priesthood....

60. .....who now hear my words, which are my voice,.....

74. .....and are not baptized in water in my name,.....

77. .....traveling to preach the gospel.....

81. .....take ye no thought for the morrow,.....

83. For your father, who is in heaven,.....

94. .....or your testimony concerning me.

105. .....and go on your way.....

106. .....take with him him that is weak,.....

114. .....utter abolishment which await.....

Section 102 (Section 5 in 1835 edition)

10. .....that he should preside over the council of the church;.....

11. .....in case he himself is absent,.....
1835 Edition

Section VII (Section 88 in 1921 edition)

3. And the light which now shineth,

4. .....the spirit and the body is the soul of man.--

14. .....and he in him,

21. .....that is expedient for you to understand;

23. .....which await the wicked,

29. .....: and then cometh the spirits of men.

30. .....these are found among those

34. .....in the first thousandth year.

35. .....in the second thousandth year:

44. .....this is a sample unto you

Section VIII (Section 6 in 1921 edition)

1. .....and give heed

4. .....so shall it be unto you;

7. .....thou hast been writing is true.

Section IX (Section 24 in 1921 edition)

4. .....I am with you

Section X (Section 29 in 1921 edition)

8. .....firstly spiritual, firstly temporal,

12. .....for they will love darkness

Section XI (Section 35 in 1921 edition)

1. .....as I am in the Father

2. .....and thou knew it not
1921 Edition

Section 88 (Section 7 in 1835 edition)

11. And the light which shineth,

15. And the spirit and the body are the soul of man.

60. ..... and he in his lord,

78. ..... that are expedient for you to understand;

85. ..... which awaits the wicked,

100. ..... and then come the spirits of men

102. .....: There are found among those

108. ..... in the first thousand years.

109. ..... in the second thousand years

136. ..... this is an ensample unto you

Section 6 (Section 8 in 1835 edition)

2. ..... give heed

8. ..... so it shall be unto you

17. ..... which thou hast been writing are true.

Section 24 (Section 9 in 1835 edition)

8. ..... I am with thee

Section 29 (Section 10 in 1835 edition)

32. First spiritual, first temporal

45. For they love darkness

Section 35 (Section 11 in 1835 edition)

2. ..... as I am one in the Father

4. ..... and thou knewest it not.
1835 Edition

Section XII (Section 38 in 1921 edition)
1. .....have I plead before the Father.....
5. .....and is no respecter to them,....
7. .....,whomsoever I will shall go.....

Section XIII (Section 42 in 1921 edition)
2. .....power of my Spirit.....as with the voice of a trump,....
3. .....in the office wherewith.....
5. .....fulness of my scriptures are given.....
13. .....;he who has faith.....
16. .....if he continues.
21. .....;and it shall be proven.....
22. .....that the bishop is present also.....

Section XIV (Section 43 in 1921 edition)
7. .....:for the great Millenial,....

Section XV (Section 45 in 1921 edition)
2. .....my own and my own received me not;....
2. .....show it unto you.....
4. .....;and when the time of the Gentiles.....
11. .....to know any farther.....

Section XVI (Section 46 in 1921 edition)
2. .....,ye shall not cast anyone out,...,who is earnestly.....
3. .....that is not of the church, that is earnestly.....
4. .....seeketh or that asketh.....,that asketh.....
 .....upon his lusts.
6. .....whether it be of God,....
1921 Edition

Section 38 (Section 12 in 1835 edition)

4.  . . . . , have I pleaded before the Father . . . . .

26.  . . . . , and is no respecter of them, . . . .

33.  . . . . , whosoever I will shall go forth . . . .

Section 42 (Section 13 in 1835 edition)

5.  . . . . , power of the Spirit . . . . .

6.  . . . . , with the sound of a trump, . . . .

10.  . . . . , in the office whereunto . . . .

15.  . . . . , fullness of my scriptures is given.

19.  . . . . , who hath faith . . . .

60.  . . . . , if he so continue.

79.  . . . . , it shall be proved . . . .

82.  . . . . , the bishop be present also.

Section 43 (Section 14 in 1835 edition)

30.  For the great Millenium, . . . .

Section 45 (Section 15 in 1835 edition)

8.  . . . . , mine own, and mine own received me not; . . . .

11.  . . . . , show unto you . . . .

28.  . . . . , when the times of the Gentiles . . . .

60.  . . . . , to know any further . . . .

Section 46 (Section 16 in 1835 edition)

5.  . . . . , ye shall not cast any out . . . . , who are earnestly . . . .

6.  . . . . , that are not of the church, that are earnestly . . . .

9.  . . . . , seek or that ask . . . . , that ask . . . . , upon their lusts.

16.  . . . . , whether they be of God . . . .
1835 Edition

Section XVII (Section 50 in 1921 edition)

4. .....I the Lord asketh you.....
5. .....it be not of God:.....it be not of God.....
6. .....for he that is ordained.....
7. .....that you may know....,which is not ordained of him:....
8. .....hinder them of doing.....

Section XVIII (Section 58 in 1921 Edition)

3. .....honored of laying the foundation, and of bearing.....
6. .....and a man obeys not,....
9. .....office which I have.....
13. .....and the spot of the temple,....

Section XIX (Section 59 in 1921 edition)

1. .....:for them that live.....
4. .....is made for the benefit.....

Section XX (Section 63 in 1921 edition)

3. .....signs cometh by faith,...,signs cometh by faith,....
8. .....I the Lord holdeth it.....rendereth unto Ceaser.....
9. .....I willeth that my saints...,which dwell upon this farm.
10. .....sent up.....
14. .....unto my servants.....
15. .....and searcheth all things:....;who useth the name of the Lord, and useth it in vain,....
1921 Edition

Section 50 (Section 17 in 1835 edition)

13. .....I the Lord ask you.....
18. .....it is not of God.
20. .....it is not of God.
26. He that is ordained.....
31. .....then you may know.....
35. .....which are not ordained of him---
38. .....hinder them doing.....

Section 58 (Section 18 in 1835 edition)

7. .....honored in laying the foundation, and in bearing.....
32. .....and men obey not;.....
40. .....office to which I have.....
57. .....and the spot for the temple,....

Section 59 (Section 19 in 1835 edition)

2. For those that live.....
18. .....are made for the benefit.....

Section 63 (Section 20 in 1835 edition)

10. .....signs come by faith,.....
11. .....signs come by faith,.....
25. .....I, the Lord, hold it,.....
26. .....render unto Ceasar.....
27. .....I the Lord will.....
36. .....I will that my saints.....
38. .....who dwell upon this farm.
40. .....be sent up.....
41. .....unto my servant.....
59. .....and search all things,.....
62. .....who use the name of the Lord and use it in vain,.....
1835 Edition

Section XXI (Section 64 in 1921 edition)

2. .....I the Lord forgiveth......and he that repenteth....
   God might be glorified,.....

4. .....should return upon.....that this farm should.....
   I willeth not.....willeth to retain.....requireth
   the hearts.....

5. .....that remaineth in Babylon.....

7. .....on an hill,....an high place,....

   Section XXII (Section 68 in 1921 edition)

1. .....by his ordinance,....

3. .....and if he repents.....

4. .....upon the head of the parents,....

   Section XXIII (Section 51 in 1921 edition)

1. .....that they are organized.....everyman equal
   according to their families, according to their
   circumstances,....to belong in the church:....
   and the needy.....

4. .....which is more than is needful.....

   Section XXIV (Sections 65 in 1921 edition)

1. .....O God may be glorified.....,that thy enemies.....

   Section XXVII (Section 57 in 1921 edition)

2. .....in the office which.....

3. .....in the office which.....

5. .....if the world receiveth.....
1921 Edition

Section 64 (Section 21 in 1835 edition)

7. .....I, the Lord, forgive.....
12. And him that repenteth.....
13. .....that God may be glorified--
18. .....shall return upon.....
20. .....that his farm should.....
21. .....I will not.....will to retain.....
22. .....require the hearts.....
24. .....that remain in Babylon.
37. .....on a hill,.....a high place,....

Section 68 (Section 22 in 1835 edition)

1. .....by his ordination.....
24. And if he repent.....
25. .....upon the heads of the parents.

Section 51 (Section 23 in 1835 edition)

2. .....that they be organized.....
3. .....every man equal according to his family, according to his circumstances.....
5. .....to belong to the church,.....and needy.....
13. .....which are more than is needful.....

Section 65 (Section 24 in 1835 edition)

6. .....0 God, mayest be glorified.....,that thine enemies.....

Section 57 (Section 27 in 1835 edition)

6. .....in the office to which.....
7. .....in the office to which.....
12. .....if the world receive.....
1835 Edition

Section XXVIII (Section 69 in 1921 edition)

1. .....I the Lord willeth.....

Section XXXI (Section 4 in 1921 edition)

1. .....that he perish not,...,qualifies him.....

Section XXXII (Section 5 in 1921 edition)

1. .....you shall stand as a witness.....to whom I command you;....

2. .....that wo shall come.....

Section XXXIII (Section 7 in 1921 edition)

1. .....because thou desiredst.....

2. .....For he desiredst of me.....that thou might speedily come.....

Section XXXIV (Section 8 in 1921 edition)

1. .....even so sure shall you.....

Section XXXVI (Section 10 in 1921 edition)

8. .....are engraven upon.....

11. .....their faith in their prayers were,....

13. .....but buildeth up churches.....,and buildeth up the kingdom of the devil;....

14. .....unto my own, and my own.....
1921 Edition

Section 69 (Section 28 in 1835 edition)

2. .....I, the Lord, will.......

Section 4 (Section 31 in 1835 edition)

4. .....that he perisheth not.......

5. .....qualify him.......

Section 5 (Section 32 in 1835 edition)

2. .....you should stand as a witness.....

3. .....to whom I commanded you;....

5. .....that woe shall come.....

Section 7 (Section 33 in 1835 edition)

3. .....because thou desirest.....

4. .....For he desired of me.....that thou mightest speedily come.....

Section 8 (Section 34 in 1835 edition)

1. .....even so surely shall you.....

Section 10 (Section 36 in 1835 edition)

38. .....is engraven upon.....

49. ..--their faith in their prayers was.....

56. .....but build up churches.....and build up the kingdom of the devil--.....

57. .....unto mine own, and mine own.....
Section XXXVII (Section 11 in 1921 edition)

5. ......it is I that speaketh: .......
9. ......of which have been spoken: .......
10. ......be added thereunto.
11. ......treasure up in your hearts: .......
12. ......my own, and my own received me not: .......
       ......as many as receiveth me, .......

Section XXXVIII (Section 12 in 1921 edition)

5. ......that speaketh these words: .......

Section XLIII (Section 18 in 1921 edition)

4. ......which is expedient: .......
5. ......And now I speak unto the twelve: .......
6. ......who have arrived: .......

Section L (Section 27 in 1921 edition)

2. ......; and also with Elias, to whom I have committed the keys of bringing to pass the restoration of all things, or the restorer of all things spoken by the mouth: .......
       ......unto this first priesthood: .......

Section LI (Section 28 in 1921 edition)

3. ......where the city shall be built: .......

Section LIV (Section 32 in 1921 edition)

1. ......and nothing shall prevail. ......I may unfold them to their understanding; .......

Section LV (Section 33 in 1921 edition)

1. ......and for the last time: .......

1835 Edition
1921 Edition

Section 11 (Section 37 in 1835 edition)

11. .....it is I that speak;....
19. .....of which has been spoken.....
22. .....be added thereto.
26. .....treasure up in your heart.....
29. .....mine own and mine own received me not;
30. .....as many as receive me.....

Section 12 (Section 38 in 1835 edition)

9. .....that speak these words,....

Section 18 (Section 43 in 1835 edition)

18. .....which are expedient.....
31. And now I speak unto you, the Twelve--
42. .....who have arrived.....

Section 27 (Section 50 in 1835 edition)

6. And also with Elias, to whom I have committed the keys of bringing to pass the restoration of all things spoken by the mouth.....
8. .....unto the first priesthood.....

Section 28 (Section 51 in 1835 edition)

9. .....where the city Zion shall be built,....

Section 32 (Section 54 in 1835 edition)

3. .....and nothing shall prevail against them.
4. .....I may unfold the same to their understanding.

Section 33 (Section 55 in 1835 edition)

3. .....and the last time.....
1935 Edition

Section LIX (Section 39 in 1921 edition)

1. .....my own, and my own.....

5. ....:the day nor the hour.....

Section LX (Section 40 in 1921 edition)

1. .....it remaineth in me.....

Section LXI (Section 41 in 1921 edition)

1. .....with the greatest blessings;....

Section LXII (Section 44 in 1921 edition)

2. .....every band may be broken.....

Section LXV (Section 49 in 1921 edition)

2. ....,except them which.....

3. And again, I say unto you,....

5. .....and be your rereward;....

Section LXVI (Section 52 in 1921 edition)

1. .....who are a remnant of Jacob,....

3. .....for the days cometh.....

9. .....the word in the regions among them.....

Section LXVI (Section 53 in 1921 edition)

1. .....in this church,....

2. .....giveth unto you,....Take upon you mine ordinances,....

Section LXVII (Section 54 in 1921 edition)

1. .....in the office wherewith.....

Section LXIX (Section 56 in 1921 edition)

2. .....and after that I have commanded.....
1821 Edition

Section 39 (Section 59 in 1835 edition)

3. .....mine own, and mine own.....

21. .....the day or the hour.....

Section 40 (Section 60 in 1835 edition)

3. .....it remaineth with me.....

Section 41 (Section 61 in 1835 edition)

1. .....with the greatest of all blessings,....

Section 44 (Section 62 in 1835 edition)

5. .....every bond may be broken.

Section 49 (Section 65 in 1835 edition)

8. .....except those which.....

15. And again, verily I say unto you,....

27. .....and be your rearward;....

Section 52 (Section 66 in 1835 edition)

2. .....which are a remnant of Jacob,....

11. .....for the days come.....

39. .....the word in the regions round about them;....

Section 53 (Section 66 in 1835 edition)

1. .....in the church,....

2. .....give unto you.....

3. Take upon you mine ordination,....

Section 54 (Section 67 in 1835 edition)

2. .....in the office whereunto.....

Section 56 (Section 69 in 1835 edition)

3. .....after I have commanded,....
1835 Edition

Section LXX (Section 60 in 1921 edition)

1. .....but hide the talent.....
2. .....for I the Lord ruleth.....

Section LXXI (Section 61 in 1921 edition)

3. .....are caught in her snares:....
5. .....unto you it is given the course.....

Section LXXIII (Section 74 in 1921 edition)

2. .....and give heed to the traditions.....,wherein they become unholy:....

Section LXXV (Section 78 in 1921 edition)

1. The Lord spake unto Enoch, saying,....,the city of Enoch,....in the bands of heavenly things,....
2. .....all things be done unto my glory, that ye should,....Ashasdah.....Gazelam, or Enoch,....Pelagoram,....
4. .....has in his own hands,....up in the cloud,....

Section LXXVIII (Section 99 in 1921 edition)

2. .....and kindly sent up unto the bishop in Zion,....

Section LXXIX (Section 81 in 1921 edition)

1. .....which belongeth always...., and will promote.....

Section LXXX (Section 89 in 1921 edition)

(In the Introduction to Section) .....and Church.....
1921 Edition

Section 60 (Section 70 in 1835 edition)

2. ...., but they hide the talent.....

4. For I, the Lord, rule.....

Section 61 (Section 71 in 1835 edition)

18. .....are caught in snares;

29. .....unto you is given the course.....

Section 74 (Section 73 in 1835 edition)

4. .....gave heed to the traditions....., where in they became unholy.

Section 78 (Section 75 in 1835 edition)

1. The Lord spake unto Enoch (Joseph Smith, Jun.) saying:.....

4. .....the city of Enoch (Joseph),.....

5. .....in the bonds of heavenly things,....

8. .....all things be done unto my glory, by you who are joined.....

9. .....Ahashdah (Newel K. Whitney).....Cazelam or Enoch (Joseph Smith, Jun.).....Pelagoram (Sidney Rigdon).....

17. .....hath in his own hands.....

21. .....up in a cloud.

Section 99 (Section 78 in 1835 edition)

6. .....and sent up kindly unto the bishop in Zion.

Section 81 (Section 79 in 1835 edition)

2. .....which belong always.....

4. .....and wilt promote.....

Section 89 (Section 80 in 1835 edition)

1. .....and the church,.....
1835 Edition

Section LXXXI  (Section 97 in 1921 edition)
1. .....blessed are all such.....them into judgment.
2. .....they are all accepted of me,....
5. .....yet, it shall not be stayed.....in their ears,....

Section LXXXII (Section 93 in 1921 edition)
1. .....every soul who forsaketh their sins.....
6. .....light and truth forsaketh that evil one.....
7. .....firstly set in order thy house.
11. .....and inasmuch you keep my sayings,....

Section LXXXIII (Section 94 in 1921 edition)
4. .....receive their inheritance,.....

Section LXXXIV (Section 90 in 1921 edition)
6. .....And let thy counsellor,....are not taken from you.....you are hindred.....

Section LXXXV (Section 98 in 1921 edition)
2. .....I the Lord justifieth you,....is more or less than these,....I the Lord God maketh you free:....
3. .....hearts of their children.....
5. .....meeted out a just measure.....and if thou reward him.....
6. .....and their children's children until.....
7. .....the second and the third time;....and reward the four fold.....has trespassed against you;..., saith the Lord your God,....
1921 Edition

Section 97 (Section 81 in 1835 edition)

2. ....,blessed are such,....them unto judgment.
8. .....they are accepted of me.
23. .....;yea, it shall not be stayed.....
27. .....to her ears.....

Section 93 (Section 82 in 1835 edition)

1. .....every soul who forsaketh his sins.....
37. Light and truth forsake that evil one.
44. .....first set in order thy house.
52. .....inasmuch as you keep my sayings.....

Section 94 (Section 83 in 1835 edition)

14. .....receive their inheritances--

Section 90 (Section 84 in 1835 edition)

21. And let my counselor,.....
26. .....be not taken from you.....
27. And thereby you be hindered.....

Section 98 (Section 85 in 1835 edition)

6. .....I, the Lord, justify you,.....
7. .....is more or less than this,.....
8. .....I, the Lord God, make you free,.....
16. .....hearts of the children,.....
24. .....meted out as a just measure.....
31. .....;and if thou rewardest him.....
37. .....and their children's children's, until.....
40. .....the second and third time;.....
44. .....and reward thee four-fold.....has trespassed against thee.
48. .....saith the Lord thy God,.....
1835 Edition

Section LXXXVI (Section 82 in 1921 edition)

1. .....justice and judgment is the penalty.....

4. .....Alam and Ahashdah, Mahalaleel and Pelagoram, and my servant Gazelam, and Horah, and Oliah, and Shalemanassah, and Mehemson,.....in the land of Shinehah,.....the land of Shinehah.....

Section LXXXVII (Section 75 in 1921 edition)

1. .....labor with your mights.....

2. .....I the Lord chasteneth.....

3. .....leave your blessings.....

4. .....and made known from on high,.....

5. .....except he repents and mends his ways.....

Section LXXXVIII (Section 83 in 1921 edition)

2. .....that widows and orphans.....

Section LXXXIX (Section 72 in 1921 edition)

1. .....the kingdom and power has been given.....prepared them of my father.....

3. .....which has been ordained.....

4. .....of the bishop in Zion.....

Section XC (Section 71 in 1921 edition)

2. .....keep these commandments:.....
1921 Edition

Section 82 (Section 86 in 1835 edition)

4. .....justice and judgment are the penalty.....

11. .....Alam and Ahashdah (Newel K. Whitney), Mahalaleel and Pelagoram (Sidney Rigdon), and my servant Gazelam (Joseph Smith), and Horah and Olihah (Oliver Cowdery), and Shalemanasheh and Mahemson (Martin Harris),.....

12. .....in the land Shinehah (Kirtland);

13. .....the land of Shinehah (Kirtland).....

Section 75 (Section 87 in 1835 edition)

3. .....labor with your might--

7. .....I, the Lord, chasten.....

19. .....leave your blessing.....

27. .....and be made known from on high,.....

29. .....except he repent and mend his ways.

Section 83 (Section 88 in 1835 edition)

6. .....and widows and orphans.....

Section 72 (Section 89 in 1835 edition)

1. .....the kingdom and power have been given.

4. .....prepared for him of my Father.

9. .....who has been ordained.....

18. .....of the bishop of Zion.

Section 71 (Section 90 in 1835 edition)

11. .....keep my commandments;....
1835 Edition

Section XCI (Section 76 in 1921 edition)

2. .....; their wisdom.....

3. ..... the sixteenth of February, ..... they who are sanctified ..... and was thrust down.....

4. ..... except them who are ordained.....

5. ..... who come forth.....

6. ..... from the sun of the firmament.....

8. ..... which surpasses.....

Section XCII (Section 91 in 1921 edition)

1. ..... translated correct, ..... 

Section XCIII (Section 92 in 1921 edition)

1. ..... my servant Shederlaomach, ..... 

2. ..... my servant Shederlaomach, ..... 

Section XCIV (Section 100 in 1921 edition)

4. ..... all that call on the name.....

Section XCV (Section 95 in 1921 edition)

3. ..... build an house:.....

Section XCVI (Section 96 in 1921 edition)

1. ..... my servant Ahashdah.....

2. ..... my servant Zombre, ..... descendant of Seth, .....
1921 Edition

Section 76 (Section 91 in 1835 edition)

9. And their wisdom.....

11. .....sixteenth day of February,....

21. .....and them who are sanctified.....

25. .....was thrust down.....

48. .....except those who are ordained.....

50. .....who shall come forth.....

71. .....the sun in the firmament.

114. .....which surpass.....

Section 91 (Section 92 in 1835 edition)

1. .....translated correctly;

Section 92 (Section 93 in 1835 edition)

1. .....my servant Shederlaomach (Fredrick G. Williams), ..... 

2. .....my servant Shederlaomach (Fredrick G. Williams), ..... 

Section 100 (Section 94 in 1835 edition)

17. .....all that call upon the name.....

Section 95 (Section 95 in 1835 edition)

11. .....build a house.....

Section 96 (Section 96 in 1835 edition)

2. .....my servant Ahashdah (Newel K. Whitney).....

6. .....my servant Zombre (John Johnson).....

7. .....descendant of Seth (Joseph).....
1835 Edition

Section XCVII (Section 101 in 1921 edition)

6. .....go ye into my vineyard,....

8. .....And his servant went straight way, and done.....

9. .....all the lands by money,.....

10. .....and every church.....in store a sufficient;.....

which I have given unto them.....

12. .....will cut off these wicked.....

Section XCVIII (Section 104 in 1921 edition)

1. .....to be an united order,....by covetousness.....

2. .....and builded the earth as a very handy work;....

3. .....my servant Pelagoram.....the lot of Tahhanes,.....

to the council of the order,....in the land of

Shinehah.....

4. .....my servant Mahemson.....

5. .....my servant Zombre.....

my servant Gazelam.....

my servant Shederlaomach.....

my servant Oliah.....Lane-shine-house.....

7. .....let my servant Ahashdah.....

let my servant Ozondah.....

let my servant Shule.....

9. .....an united order.....

10. .....even to shinelah.....

11. .....shinelain.....preserve all the avails.....

12. .....you obtain five talents.....,say unto the

treasurer,....

13. .....write speedily unto Cainhannoch,....
Section 101 (Section 97 in 1835 edition)

44. ....;Go ye unto my vineyard,.....
62. And his servant went straightway, and did.....
70. .....all the lands with money.....
74. And the churches.....
75. .....in store sufficient,....
78. .....which I have given unto him,....
90. .....will cut off those wicked,....

Section 104 (Section 98 in 1835 edition)

1. .....to be a united order,....
4. .....through covetousness,....
14. .....and built the earth, my very handiwork;....
20. .....my servant Pelagoram (Sidney Rigdon).....the lot of Tahannes (the tannery).....
21. .....to the counsel of the order,....in the land of Shinehah (Kirtland).
24. .....my servant Mahemson (Martin Harris).....my servant Zombre (John Johnson).....
26. .....my servant Gazelam (Joseph Smith).....
27. .....my servant Shederlaomack (Fredrick G. Williams).....
28. .....my servant Olihah (Oliver Cowdery)..... Laneshine House (printing office).....
39. .....my servant Ahashdah (Newel K. Whitney)..... .....Ozondah (Mercantile establishment)..... .....Shule (Ashery).....
47. .....a united order.....
58. .....even to shinelah (Print).....
63. .....shinelane (printing).....
65. .....preserve the avails.....
69. .....you obtain five talents (dollars).....
72. .....say to the treasurer:.....
81. .....write speedily to Cainhannock (New York).....
1835 Edition

Section XCIX (Section 106 in 1921 edition)

1. .....ajoining countries,....whole time in this high.....

Section C (Section 133 in 1921 edition)

2. .....;firstly, upon the Gentiles,....

3. .....Father's name written in their foreheads:....

4. .....When thou doeth terrible things,...,who remember thee in thy ways:....

5. .....;and none was with me;...,and bare them,....

6. .....when the weak should confound the wise,....the Lord should thresh.....

7. .....I came unto my own,...;their fish stinketh and dieth for thirst,...,ye shall lay down in sorrow.

Section CII (Section 134 in 1921 edition)

1. .....either in making laws or administering them,....

7. .....regard and reverence is shown to the laws,....

10. .....to put them in jeopardy either life or limb,.... and withdraw from their fellowship.
1921 Edition

Section 106 (Section 99 in 1835 edition)

2. ..... adjoining counties;
3. ..... whole time to this high.....

Section 133 (Section 100 in 1835 edition)

8. ..... first upon the Gentiles,....
18. ..... Father's name written on their foreheads.
43. When thou doest terrible things,....
44. ..... who remembereth thee in thy ways.
50. ..... and none were with me;
53. ..... and bore them,....
58. ..... when the weak shall confound the wise,....
59. ..... the Lord shall thrash.....
66. ..... I came unto mine own.....
68. ..... their fish stink, and die for thirst.
70. ..... ye shall lie down in sorrow.

Section 134 (Section 102 in 1835 edition)

1. ..... both in making laws and administering them,....
7. ..... regard and reverence are shown to the laws.....
10. ..... put them in jeopardy of either life or limb,....
....., and withdraw from them their fellowship.
Errors were found in spelling in the 1835 edition of *The Doctrine And Covenants* as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Verse</th>
<th>Incorrect Spelling</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section III</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>litteral....</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section III</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>thess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section LXXXIV</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>hindred....</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section LXXXVII</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>supprt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section LXXXIX</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>bispop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section XC</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>aad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section XCI</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>difiers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The correct spelling follows:

- literal
- these
- hindered
- support
- bishop
- and
- differs
BIBLIOGRAPHY


Millenial Star. Vol. 15. English publication of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints. May, 1840—.

One original copy of 53 editions of *The Doctrine And Covenants* (1835-1940), 42.

Putnam, Charles F. and MacGregor, Daniel. Verbatim copy of *A Book of Commandments*. (Date and place of publication not given).


MacGregor, Daniel. *Changing of the Revelations*. Published by Harold E. Miner, M. D. 221 Wisconsin Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. 43.

L. Kim, B. L. *The Foundation of the Church, and What Shall We Do With The Book of Mormon*. (Date and place of publication not given). 43

Wipper, F. F. *First Apostles or First Presidency, Which?* (Date and place of publication not given.) 43

42. See page 67 in this study for the writer's list of editions of *The Doctrine And Covenants*. The writer personally examined every edition listed except the 1911 edition which is said to have been printed in Salt Lake City, Utah, and a Triple Combination edition said to have been printed in England in 1891. Copies of these two editions could not be located by the writer.

43. The last four items listed are paper bound booklets on the general subject of this study. They are written
for propaganda purposes and take the position that "altering the revelations was an unpardonable sin." They are not referred to in the body of this study. The writer expresses his gratitude to Dr. W. Wilford Poulson, Professor of Psychology, Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah, for his kindness in loaning them to the writer from his personal library. These items are now, 1940, out of print.

Appendix II follows on the next page.
Appendix II in this study is an addition to Part III, Chapter IV of the thesis. It is a record of further changes found by the writer between certain Chapters in *A Book of Commandments* and the corresponding Sections in the 1921 edition of *The Doctrine and Covenants*, since the body of the thesis was completed.

The writer, since the main body of the thesis was finished, has checked his work more carefully and he believes that now a better record of the changes or differences is available.

The reader will please keep in mind that Part III, Chapter IV, and Appendix II is the complete record of the differences in wording, and differences in wording that change the meaning that occur between Chapters in *A Book of Commandments* and the corresponding Sections in the 1921 edition of *The Doctrine and Covenants*. Therefore, after reading Part III, Chapter IV, or any part of it, the reader should turn to Appendix II and look for possible further changes there.

The same instructions for comparing the material contained in the introduction of Part III, Chapter IV, is referred to the reader for comparing material contained in Appendix II. The arrangement of material and suggested procedure for comparing the same is identical with that contained in the introduction to Part III, Chapter IV.

June 1941.
A Book of Commandments

Chapter

Chapter V
7. .....words or work is true.....
9. .....will incircle thee.....
10. .....my own and my own.....

Chapter VII
1. .....which is your God.....

Chapter VIII
2. .....when you begun.....
4. .....commenced....and the time is past that it is not expedient now.....

Chapter IX
3. .....if he translate.....
9. .....is engraven.....
10. .....destroy my work.....
11. .....engraven on.....
12. .....prayers were.....
14. .....buildeth up churches.....
5. For hereafter you shall be ordained and go forth and deliver my words unto the children of men.

9. verily I say unto you....

17. words or work are true.

20. will encircle thee....

21. mine own and mine own....

5. when you began....

11. commenced....and the time is past and it is not expedient now;

17. if he translates....

38. are engraven....

43. destroy my word....

45. engraven upon....

49. prayers was....

56. build up churches....
A Book of Commandments

Chapter X

5. .....I that speaketh.....
7. .....shall you know.....
9. .....things of which have.....
10. .....tongues be loosed.....
12. .....same which came....receiveth me.....

Chapter XI

5. .....that speaketh these.....

Chapter XV

17. .....in all your days.....
20. .....which is expedient.....
31. .....which are ordained.....
35. .....which are ordained.....

Chapter XVI

18. .....to bleed at every pore both body and spirit.....
25. .....command you.....
27. .....command you....of which the Lamanites.....
which has already.....
29. .....which thou shalt.....

Chapter XXI

1. .....by these words.....
1921 Edition

Doctrine and Covenants

Section 11

10. .....I that speak.....
14. .....shall ye know.....
19. .....things of which has.....
21. .....tongue be loosed.....
29. .....some who came.....
30. .....receive me.....

Section 12

9. .....that speak these.....

Section 18

15. .....all your days.....
18. .....which are expedient.....
29. .....who are ordained.....
32. .....who are ordained.....

Section 19

18. .....to bleed at every pore and to suffer both body and spirit.....
25. .....command thee....command thee.....
27. .....to the Gentile....of whom the Lamanites....who has already.....
29. .....that thou shalt.....

Section 23

6. .....Joseph Knight by these words.....
A Book of Commandments

Chapter XXIV

6. For, after that it truly was......
15. .....that he suffered temptation......
16. That he was crucified.....and that he ascended into heaven.
17. Therefore as many as would believe.....
36. .....and also to attend to all.....
38. .....neither lying nor backbiting nor evil speaking.
40. .....in the church by the deacons;
46. .....this church of Christ.
59. --Behold they shall take the cup and say:
60. Any member of this church.....
61. .....this church.....so that there can be kept a regular list.....
64. Any member removing from the church where he resides, if going to a church where he is not known, may take a letter certifying that he is a regular member and in good standing;
5. After it was truly.....
22. He suffered temptation.....
23. He was crucified.....
24. And ascended into heaven.....
25. That as many as would believe.....
47. .....and attend to all.....
54. .....neither lying, backbiting nor evil speaking.
57. .....in the church, by the deacons, if occasion requires.

65. No person is to be ordained to any office in this church, where there is a regularly organized branch of the same, without the vote of that church;
66. But the presiding elders, traveling bishops, high councilors, high priests, and elders, may have the privilege of ordaining, where there is no branch of the church that a vote may be called.
67. Every president of the high priesthood (or presiding elder), bishop, high councilor, and high priest, is to be ordained by the direction of a high council or general conference.

68. .....the church of Christ.
78. ---he shall take the cup also and say:
80. Any member of the church.....
81. .....the church.....
82. .....so that a regular list.....
84. All members removing from the church where they reside, if going to a church where they are not known, may take a letter certifying that they are regular members and in good standing.....
A Book of Commandments

Chapter XXV

1. ....book of Mormon.....
13. .....I am with you.....

Chapter XXVI

Chapter XXIX

24. .....as it was spoken.....which spoke.....
38. Firstly spiritual.....
39. And again firstly temporal.....
48. .....partook the forbidden fruit.....

Chapter XXXV

15. .....book of Mormon.....

Chapter XXXVII

6. .....thou knew it not.
7. .....on of hands.....
13. .....to this generation.

Chapter XL

4. .....have I plead.....
14. .....respector of persons.....
22. .....unto you a parable.....
28. .....whomsoever I will.....
1921 Edition

The Doctrine and Covenants

Section 24

1. Book of Mormon.....

8. .....I am with thee.....

Section 25

2. A revelation I give unto you concerning my will; and if thou art faithful and walk in the paths of virtue before me, I will preserve thy life, and thou shalt receive an inheritance in Zion.

Section 29

21. .....as it is spoken.....who spoke.....

32. First spiritual....and again first temporal.....

40. .....partook of the forbidden fruit--.....

Section 33

16. .....Book of Mormon.....

Section 35

4. .....thou knewest it not.

6. .....on of the hands.....

12. .....unto this generation.

Section 38

4. .....have I pleaded.....

16. .....respecer of persons.

27. .....unto you as a parable.....

33. .....whosoever I will.....
A Book of Commandments

Chapter XLIII

1. .....saith your Lord and your God.....

Chapter XLIV

7. .....voice of a trump.....
23. .....that committeth adultery.....thou shalt forgive him.....
42. .....have spoken.

Chapter XLV

42. .....up in your heart.....

Chapter XLVII

4. .....shall be proven.....

Chapter XLIX

9. .....doing all thinks.....
17. .....To another it is given the word of knowledge.....
18. .....it is given.....

Chapter LII

8. .....until he come.
16. And again I say.....
29. .....be your reward.....
1921 Edition

The Doctrine and Covenants

Section 41

1. .....saith the Lord and your God.....

Section 41-2

6. .....sound of a trump.....

25. .....that has committed adultery.....thou shalt forgive;

35. And for the purpose of purchasing lands for the public benefit of the church, and building houses of worship, and building up of the New Jerusalem which is hereafter to be revealed--

36. That my covenant people may be gathered in one in that day when I shall come to my temple.....

55. .....have said.

Section 43

34. .....up in your hearts.....

Section 42

79. .....shall be proved.....

Section 46

7. .....doing all things.....

18. To another is given the word of knowledge.....

21. .....is given.....

Section 49

7. .....until he comes.

15. And again, verily I say.....

27. .....be your rearward.....
A Book Of Commandments

Chapter LIII

4. .....which profess my name.
13. .....asketh you this question.....
17. .....And if by some other way.....
20. .....understandeth one another.....
22. .....for he that is.....
35. .....no man hinder them of doing.....

Chapter LIV

11. For the days cometh.....
39. .....in the regions among them.
40. .....the poor and needy.....

Chapter LV

2. .....giveth unto you.....

Chapter LVI

2. .....wherewith I have appointed you.

Chapter LIX

5. .....cometh the blessings.
12. Firstly, the rich.....
51. .....the office which.....

Chapter LX

27. .....which cometh.....
28. .....which cometh.....is made.....
4. .....that profess my name.
13. .....ask you this question.....
18. And if it be by some other way.....
22. .....understand one another,....
26. He that is.....
38. .....no man hinder them doing.....

Section 52
11. .....for the days come.....
39. .....in the regions round about them.....
40. .....the poor and the needy.....

Section 53
2. .....given unto you.....

Section 54
2. .....whereunto I have appointed you.

Section 58
4. .....come the blessings.....
10. First, the rich.....
40. .....the office to which.....

Section 59
17. .....which come.....
18. .....which come.....are made.....
A Book Of Commandments

Chapter LXI

5. .....for I, the Lord ruleth.....

20. .....proclaiming the word.....

Chapter LXII

2. .....for I, the Lord, forgiveth sins.....

28. .....unto whom it is given power.....

Chapter LXIII

12. .....you desireth to ride.....

Chapter LXIV

5. .....uttereth my voice.....

9. .....seeketh signs.....

11. .....signs cometh.....

12. .....signs cometh.....

19. .....should have their part.....

21. .....saith unto you.....

26. .....holdeth it.....

38. .....willeth that my saints.....

64. .....let those who desire.....

68. .....searcheth all things.....

73. .....useth the name of the Lord, and useth it in vain.....

Chapter LXV

9. .....forgiveth sins.....

23. .....should return.....

26. .....that this farm should.....

29. .....requireth the hearts.....

34. .....remaineth in Babylon.

39. .....and ye are on.....
1921 Edition

The Doctrine and Covenants

Section 60

4. For I, the Lord rule.....

14. .....proclaiming my word.....

Section 61

2. .....for I, the Lord, forgive sins.....

27. .....unto whom is given power.....

Section 62

7. .....you desire to ride.....

Section 63

5. .....utter my voice.....

8. .....seek signs.....

10. .....signs come.....

11. .....signs come.....

17. .....shall have their part.....

19. .....say unto you.....

25. .....hold it.....

36. .....will that my saints.....

57. .....those who desire.....

59. .....search all things.....

62. .....use the name of the Lord, and use it in vain.....

Section 64

7. .....forgive sins.....

18. .....shall return.....

20. .....that his farm should.....

22. .....require the hearts.....

24. .....remain in Babylon.

29. .....ye are on.....

Verses 37 to 43, (to the end of Section 64) are not found in A Book of Commandments.